

§ 200509. Recordkeeping

(a) IN GENERAL.—A recipient of assistance under this chapter shall keep such records as the Secretary shall prescribe, including—

- (1) records that disclose—
 - (A) the amount and disposition of project undertakings in connection with which assistance under this chapter is given or used; and
 - (B) the amount and nature of the portion of the cost of the project or undertaking that is supplied by other sources; and
- (2) such other records as will facilitate an effective audit.

(b) ACCESS.—The Secretary and the Comptroller General shall have access for the purpose of audit and examination to any records of the recipient that are pertinent to assistance received under this chapter.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3186.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
200509	16 U.S.C. 2511.	Pub. L. 95–625, title X, § 1012, Nov. 10, 1978, 92 Stat. 3543.

In subsection (a)(1), the word “fully” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b), the words “or their duly authorized representatives” are omitted as unnecessary. See section 2 of Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1950 (5 U.S.C. App., 43 U.S.C. 1451 note) for the Secretary and 31 U.S.C. 711(2) for the Comptroller General.

§ 200510. Inapplicability of matching provisions

Amounts authorized for Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Northern Mariana Islands are not subject to the matching provisions of this chapter, and may be subject only to such conditions, reports, plans, and agreements, if any, as the Secretary may determine.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3186.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
200510	16 U.S.C. 2512(a) (last paragraph).	Pub. L. 95–625, title X, § 1013(a) (last paragraph), Nov. 10, 1978, 92 Stat. 3544; Pub. L. 98–454, title VI, § 601(a), Oct. 5, 1984, 98 Stat. 1736; Pub. L. 103–322, title III, § 31505(a), Sept. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 1889.

The text of 16 U.S.C. 2512(a) (last paragraph 1st sentence) is omitted as obsolete.

§ 200511. Funding limitations

(a) LIMITATION OF FUNDS.—The amount of grants made under this chapter for projects in any one State for any fiscal year shall not be more than 15 percent of the amount made available for grants to all of the States for that fiscal year.

(b) RECOVERY ACTION PROGRAM GRANTS.—Not more than 3 percent of the amount made available for grants under this chapter for a fiscal year shall be used for recovery action program grants.

(c) INNOVATION GRANTS.—Not more than 10 percent of the amount made available for grants under this chapter for a fiscal year shall be used for innovation grants.

(d) PROGRAM SUPPORT.—Not more than 25 percent of the amount made available under this chapter to any local government shall be used for program support.

(e) NO LAND ACQUISITION.—No funds made available under this chapter shall be used for the acquisition of land or an interest in land.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3187.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
200511(a)	16 U.S.C. 2512(a) (1st paragraph 1st, 3d, last sentences).	Pub. L. 95–625, title X, § 1013(a) (1st paragraph), Nov. 10, 1978, 92 Stat. 3544; Pub. L. 98–454, title VI, § 601(a), Oct. 5, 1984, 98 Stat. 1736; Pub. L. 103–322, title III, § 31505(a), Sept. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 1889.
200511(b), (c).	16 U.S.C. 2512(a) (1st paragraph 2d sentence).	
200511(d)	16 U.S.C. 2512(b).	Pub. L. 95–625, title X, § 1013(b), as added Pub. L. 103–322, title III, § 31505(a), Sept. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 1890.
200511(e)	16 U.S.C. 2513.	Pub. L. 95–625, title X, § 1014, Nov. 10, 1978, 92 Stat. 3544.

In subsection (a), the text of 16 U.S.C. 2512(a) (1st paragraph 1st and last sentences) is omitted as obsolete. The words “in the aggregate” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “amount made available for grants to all of the States” are substituted for “aggregate amount of funds authorized to be appropriated” for clarity and for consistency in the section.

In subsections (b) and (c), the words “made available for grants” are substituted for “authorized” for clarity and for consistency in the section.

In subsection (b), the words “local park and recreation” are omitted as unnecessary because of the defined term.

Subtitle III—National Preservation Programs

DIVISION A—HISTORIC PRESERVATION

SUBDIVISION 1—GENERAL PROVISIONS

CHAPTER 3001—POLICY

Sec. 300101. Policy.

§ 300101. Policy

It is the policy of the Federal Government, in cooperation with other nations and in partnership with States, local governments, Indian tribes, Native Hawaiian organizations, and private organizations and individuals, to—

- (1) use measures, including financial and technical assistance, to foster conditions under which our modern society and our historic property can exist in productive harmony and fulfill the social, economic, and other requirements of present and future generations;
- (2) provide leadership in the preservation of the historic property of the United States and of the international community of nations and in the administration of the national preservation program;

(3) administer federally owned, administered, or controlled historic property in a spirit of stewardship for the inspiration and benefit of present and future generations;

(4) contribute to the preservation of nonfederally owned historic property and give maximum encouragement to organizations and individuals undertaking preservation by private means;

(5) encourage the public and private preservation and utilization of all usable elements of the Nation's historic built environment; and

(6) assist State and local governments, Indian tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations, and the National Trust to expand and accelerate their historic preservation programs and activities.

(Pub. L. 113-287, §3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3187.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
300101	16 U.S.C. 470-1.	Pub. L. 89-665, §2, as added Pub. L. 96-515, title I, §101(a), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2988; Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, §4002, Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4753.

The words "Native Hawaiian organizations" are added for consistency in the section.

In paragraph (2), the words "in partnership with States, Indian tribes, Native Hawaiians, and local governments" are omitted as unnecessary because the words are used in the introductory material of this section.

EX. ORD. NO. 11593. PROTECTION AND ENHANCEMENT OF THE CULTURAL ENVIRONMENT

Ex. Ord. No. 11593, May 13, 1971, 36 F.R. 8921, provided: By virtue of the authority vested in me as President of the United States and in furtherance of the purposes and policies of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (83 Stat. 852, 42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.), the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (80 Stat. 915, [former] 16 U.S.C. 470 et seq.) [see 54 U.S.C. 300101 et seq.], the Historic Sites Act of 1935 (49 Stat. 666, [former] 16 U.S.C. 461 et seq.) [see 18 U.S.C. 1866(a), 54 U.S.C. 102303, 102304, 320101 et seq.], and the Antiquities Act of 1906 (34 Stat. 225, 16 [former] U.S.C. 431 et seq.) [see 18 U.S.C. 1866(b), 54 U.S.C. 320301(a) to (c), 320302, 320303], it is ordered as follows:

SECTION 1. *Policy.* The Federal Government shall provide leadership in preserving, restoring and maintaining the historic and cultural environment of the Nation. Agencies of the executive branch of the Government (hereinafter referred to as "Federal agencies") shall (1) administer the cultural properties under their control in a spirit of stewardship and trusteeship for future generations, (2) initiate measures necessary to direct their policies, plans and programs in such a way that federally owned sites, structures, and objects of historical, architectural or archaeological significance are preserved, restored and maintained for the inspiration and benefit of the people, and (3), in consultation with the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation ([former] 16 U.S.C. 470i [see 54 U.S.C. 304101]), institute procedures to assure that Federal plans and programs contribute to the preservation and enhancement of non-federally owned sites, structures and objects of historical, architectural or archaeological significance.

SEC. 2. *Responsibilities of Federal agencies.* Consonant with the provisions of the acts cited in the first paragraph of this order, the heads of Federal agencies shall:

(a) no later than July 1, 1973, with the advice of the Secretary of the Interior, and in cooperation with the liaison officer for historic preservation for the State or

territory involved, locate, inventory, and nominate to the Secretary of the Interior all sites, buildings, districts, and objects under their jurisdiction or control that appear to qualify for listing on the National Register of Historic Places.

(b) exercise caution during the interim period until inventories and evaluations required by subsection (a) are completed to assure that any federally owned property that might qualify for nomination is not inadvertently transferred, sold, demolished or substantially altered. The agency head shall refer any questionable actions to the Secretary of the Interior for an opinion respecting the property's eligibility for inclusion on the National Register of Historic Places. The Secretary shall consult with the liaison officer for historic preservation for the State or territory involved in arriving at his opinion. Where, after a reasonable period in which to review and evaluate the property, the Secretary determines that the property is likely to meet the criteria prescribed for listing on the National Register of Historic Places, the Federal agency head shall reconsider the proposal in light of national environmental and preservation policy. Where, after such reconsideration, the Federal agency head proposes to transfer, sell, demolish or substantially alter the property he shall not act with respect to the property until the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation shall have been provided an opportunity to comment on the proposal.

(c) initiate measures to assure that where as a result of Federal action or assistance a property listed on the National Register of Historic Places is to be substantially altered or demolished, timely steps be taken to make or have made records, including measured drawings, photographs and maps, of the property, and that copy of such records then be deposited in the Library of Congress as part of the Historic American Buildings Survey or Historic American Engineering Record for future use and reference. Agencies may call on the Department of the Interior for advice and technical assistance in the completion of the above records.

(d) initiate measures and procedures to provide for the maintenance, through preservation, rehabilitation, or restoration, of federally owned and registered sites at professional standards prescribed by the Secretary of the Interior.

(e) submit procedures required pursuant to subsection (d) to the Secretary of the Interior and to the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation no later than January 1, 1972, and annually thereafter, for review and comment.

(f) cooperate with purchasers and transferees of a property listed on the National Register of Historic Places in the development of viable plans to use such property in a manner compatible with preservation objectives and which does not result in an unreasonable economic burden to public or private interests.

SEC. 3. *Responsibilities of the Secretary of the Interior.* The Secretary of the Interior shall:

(a) encourage State and local historic preservation officials to evaluate and survey federally owned historic properties and, where appropriate, to nominate such properties for listing on the National Register of Historic Places.

(b) develop criteria and procedures to be applied by Federal agencies in the reviews and nominations required by section 2(a). Such criteria and procedures shall be developed in consultation with the affected agencies.

(c) expedite action upon nominations to the National Register of Historic Places concerning federally owned properties proposed for sale, transfer, demolition or substantial alteration.

(d) encourage State and Territorial liaison officers for historic preservation to furnish information upon request to Federal agencies regarding their properties which have been evaluated with respect to historic, architectural or archaeological significance and which as a result of such evaluations have not been found suitable for listing on the National Register of Historic Places.

(e) develop and make available to Federal agencies and State and local governments information concerning professional methods and techniques for preserving, improving, restoring and maintaining historic properties.

(f) advise Federal agencies in the evaluation, identification, preservation, improvement, restoration and maintenance of historic properties.

(g) review and evaluate the plans of transferees of surplus Federal properties transferred for historic monument purposes to assure that the historic character of such properties is preserved in rehabilitation, restoration, improvement, maintenance and repair of such properties.

(h) review and comment upon Federal agency procedures submitted pursuant to section 2(e) of this order.

RICHARD NIXON.

CHAPTER 3003—DEFINITIONS

- Sec.
- 300301. Agency.
- 300302. Certified local government.
- 300303. Council.
- 300304. Cultural park.
- 300305. Historic conservation district.
- 300306. Historic Preservation Fund.
- 300307. Historic preservation review commission.
- 300308. Historic property.
- 300309. Indian tribe.
- 300310. Local government.
- 300311. National Register.
- 300312. National Trust.
- 300313. Native Hawaiian.
- 300314. Native Hawaiian organization.
- 300315. Preservation or historic preservation.
- 300316. Secretary.
- 300317. State.
- 300318. State historic preservation review board.
- 300319. Tribal land.
- 300320. Undertaking.
- 300321. World Heritage Convention.

§ 300301. Agency

In this division, the term “agency” has the meaning given the term in section 551 of title 5. (Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3188.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
300301	16 U.S.C. 470w(1).	Pub. L. 89-665, title III, §301(1), as added Pub. L. 96-515, title V, §501, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3001; Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, §4019(a)(1), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4763; Pub. L. 106-208, §5(a)(10), May 26, 2000, 114 Stat. 319.

§ 300302. Certified local government

In this division, the term “certified local government” means a local government whose local historic preservation program is certified pursuant to chapter 3025 of this title.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3188.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
300302	16 U.S.C. 470w(15).	Pub. L. 89-665, title III, §301(15), as added Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, §4019(a)(12), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4764.

§ 300303. Council

In this division, the term “Council” means the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation established by section 304101 of this title.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3188.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
300303	16 U.S.C. 470w(16).	Pub. L. 89-665, title III, §301(16), as added Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, §4019(a), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4764.

§ 300304. Cultural park

In this division, the term “cultural park” means a definable area that—

(A) is distinguished by historic property, prehistoric property, and land related to that property; and

(B) constitutes an interpretive, educational, and recreational resource for the public at large.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3188.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
300304	16 U.S.C. 470w(9).	Pub. L. 89-665, title III, §301(9), as added Pub. L. 96-515, title V, §501, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3001; Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, §4019(a)(7), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4764.

§ 300305. Historic conservation district

In this division, the term “historic conservation district” means an area that contains—

- (1) historic property;
- (2) buildings having similar or related architectural characteristics;
- (3) cultural cohesiveness; or
- (4) any combination of features described in paragraphs (1) to (3).

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3188.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
300305	16 U.S.C. 470w(10).	Pub. L. 89-665, title III, §301(10), as added Pub. L. 96-515, title V, §501, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3001; Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, §4019(a)(8), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4764.

§ 300306. Historic Preservation Fund

In this division, the term “Historic Preservation Fund” means the Historic Preservation Fund established under section 303101 of this title.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3189.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
300306	no source.	

§ 300307. Historic preservation review commission

In this division, the term “historic preservation review commission” means a board, council, commission, or other similar collegial body—

(1) that is established by State or local legislation as provided in section 302503(a)(2) of this title; and

(2) the members of which are appointed by the chief elected official of a jurisdiction (unless State or local law provides for appointment by another official) from among—

(A) professionals in the disciplines of architecture, history, architectural history, planning, prehistoric and historic archeology, folklore, cultural anthropology, curation, conservation, and landscape architecture, or related disciplines, to the extent that those professionals are available in the community; and

(B) other individuals who have demonstrated special interest, experience, or knowledge in history, architecture, or related disciplines and will provide for an adequate and qualified commission.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3189.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
300307	16 U.S.C. 470w(13).	Pub. L. 89–665, title III, § 301(13), as added Pub. L. 96–515, title V, § 501, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3002; Pub. L. 102–575, title XL, § 4019(a)(11), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4764.

§ 300308. Historic property

In this division, the term “historic property” means any prehistoric or historic district, site, building, structure, or object included on, or eligible for inclusion on, the National Register, including artifacts, records, and material remains relating to the district, site, building, structure, or object.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3189.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
300308	16 U.S.C. 470w(5).	Pub. L. 89–665, title III, § 301(5), as added Pub. L. 96–515, title V, § 501, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3001; Pub. L. 102–575, title XL, § 4019(a)(4), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4764.

The words “historic resource” are omitted so that a uniform term is used throughout this division.

§ 300309. Indian tribe

In this division, the term “Indian tribe” means an Indian tribe, band, nation, or other organized group or community, including a Native village, Regional Corporation or Village Corporation (as those terms are defined in section 3 of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1602)), that is recognized as eligible for the special programs and services provided by

the United States to Indians because of their status as Indians.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3189.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
300309	16 U.S.C. 470w(4).	Pub. L. 89–665, title III, § 301(4), as added Pub. L. 96–515, title V, § 501, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3001; Pub. L. 102–575, title XL, § 4019(a)(3), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4763.

§ 300310. Local government

In this division, the term “local government” means a city, county, township, municipality, or borough, or any other general purpose political subdivision of any State.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3189.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
300310	16 U.S.C. 470w(3).	Pub. L. 89–665, title III, § 301(3), as added Pub. L. 96–515, title V, § 501, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3001.

The word “parish” is omitted as unnecessary because of 1 U.S.C. 2.

§ 300311. National Register

In this division, the term “National Register” means the National Register of Historic Places maintained under chapter 3021 of this title.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3189.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
300311	16 U.S.C. 470w(6).	Pub. L. 89–665, title III, § 301(6), as added Pub. L. 96–515, title V, § 501, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3001.

§ 300312. National Trust

In this division, the term “National Trust” means the National Trust for Historic Preservation in the United States established under section 312102 of this title.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3189.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
300312	no source.	

§ 300313. Native Hawaiian

In this division, the term “Native Hawaiian” means any individual who is a descendant of the aboriginal people who, prior to 1778, occupied and exercised sovereignty in the area that now constitutes Hawaii.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3190.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
300313	16 U.S.C. 470w(17).	Pub. L. 89-665, title III, § 301(17), as added Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, § 4019(a)(12), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4764.

§ 300314. Native Hawaiian organization

(a) IN GENERAL.—In this division, the term “Native Hawaiian organization” means any organization that—

(1) serves and represents the interests of Native Hawaiians;

(2) has as a primary and stated purpose the provision of services to Native Hawaiians; and

(3) has demonstrated expertise in aspects of historic preservation that are culturally significant to Native Hawaiians.

(b) INCLUSIONS.—In this division, the term “Native Hawaiian organization” includes the Office of Hawaiian Affairs of Hawaii and Hui Malama I Na Kupuna O Hawai'i Nei, an organization incorporated under the laws of the State of Hawaii.

(Pub. L. 113-287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3190.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
300314	16 U.S.C. 470w(18).	Pub. L. 89-665, title III, § 301(18), as added Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, § 4019(a), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4764.

§ 300315. Preservation or historic preservation

In this division, the term “preservation” or “historic preservation” includes—

(1) identification, evaluation, recordation, documentation, curation, acquisition, protection, management, rehabilitation, restoration, stabilization, maintenance, research, interpretation, and conservation;

(2) education and training regarding the foregoing activities; or

(3) any combination of the foregoing activities.

(Pub. L. 113-287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3190.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
300315	16 U.S.C. 470w(8).	Pub. L. 89-665, title III, § 301(8), as added Pub. L. 96-515, title V, § 501, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3001; Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, § 4019(a)(6), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4764.

§ 300316. Secretary

In this division, the term “Secretary” means the Secretary acting through the Director.

(Pub. L. 113-287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3190.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
300316	16 U.S.C. 470w(11).	Pub. L. 89-665, title III, § 301(11), as added Pub. L. 96-515, title V, § 501, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3001; Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, § 4019(a)(9), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4764.

§ 300317. State

In this division, the term “State” means—

(1) a State, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Northern Mariana Islands; and

(2) the Republic of the Marshall Islands, the Federated States of Micronesia, and the Republic of Palau.

(Pub. L. 113-287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3190.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
300317	16 U.S.C. 470w(2).	Pub. L. 89-665, title III, § 301(2), as added Pub. L. 96-515, title V, § 501, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3001; Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, § 4019(a)(2), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4763.

§ 300318. State historic preservation review board

In this division, the term “State historic preservation review board” means a board, council, commission, or other similar collegial body established as provided in section 302301(2) of this title—

(1) the members of which are appointed by the State Historic Preservation Officer (unless otherwise provided for by State law);

(2) a majority of the members of which are professionals qualified in history, prehistoric and historic archeology, architectural history, architecture, folklore, cultural anthropology, curation, conservation, landscape architecture, and related disciplines; and

(3) that has the authority to—

(A) review National Register nominations and appeals from nominations;

(B) review appropriate documentation submitted in conjunction with the Historic Preservation Fund;

(C) provide general advice and guidance to the State Historic Preservation Officer; and

(D) perform such other duties as may be appropriate.

(Pub. L. 113-287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3190.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
300318	16 U.S.C. 470w(12).	Pub. L. 89-665, title III, § 301(12), as added Pub. L. 96-515, title V, § 501, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3001; Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, § 4019(a), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4764; Pub. L. 106-208, § 5(a)(10), May 26, 2000, 114 Stat. 319.

§ 300319. Tribal land

In this division, the term “tribal land” means—

- (1) all land within the exterior boundaries of any Indian reservation; and
(2) all dependent Indian communities.

(Pub. L. 113-287, §3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3191.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Table with 3 columns: Revised Section, Source (U.S. Code), Source (Statutes at Large). Row 1: 300319, 16 U.S.C. 470w(14), Pub. L. 89-665, title III, §301(14), as added Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, §4019(a)(12), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4764.

§ 300320. Undertaking

In this division, the term “undertaking” means a project, activity, or program funded in whole or in part under the direct or indirect jurisdiction of a Federal agency, including—

- (1) those carried out by or on behalf of the Federal agency;
(2) those carried out with Federal financial assistance;
(3) those requiring a Federal permit, license, or approval; and
(4) those subject to State or local regulation administered pursuant to a delegation or approval by a Federal agency.

(Pub. L. 113-287, §3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3191.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Table with 3 columns: Revised Section, Source (U.S. Code), Source (Statutes at Large). Row 1: 300320, 16 U.S.C. 470w(7), Pub. L. 89-665, title III, §301(7), as added Pub. L. 96-515, title V, §501, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3001; Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, §4019(a)(5), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4764.

§ 300321. World Heritage Convention

In this division, the term “World Heritage Convention” means the Convention concerning the Protection of the World Cultural and Natural Heritage, done at Paris November 23, 1972 (27 UST 37).

(Pub. L. 113-287, §3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3191.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Table with 3 columns: Revised Section, Source (U.S. Code), Source (Statutes at Large). Row 1: 300321, no source.

The words “the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands . . . and, upon termination of the Trusteeship Agreement for the Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands” are omitted as obsolete. See note at 48 U.S.C. prec. 1681. For continued application of certain laws of the United States in certain cases, see the Covenant to Establish a Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands in Political Union with the United States of America (48 U.S.C. 1801 note), the Compact of Free Association between the Government of the United States of America and the Governments of the Marshall Islands and the Federated States of Micronesia (48 U.S.C. 1901 note), and the Compact of Free Association between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of Palau (48 U.S.C. 1931 note).

SUBDIVISION 2—HISTORIC PRESERVATION PROGRAM

CHAPTER 3021—NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES

- Sec. 302101. Maintenance by Secretary.
302102. Inclusion of properties on National Register.
302103. Criteria and regulations relating to National Register, National Historic Landmarks, and World Heritage List.
302104. Nominations for inclusion on National Register.
302105. Owner participation in nomination process.
302106. Retention of name.
302107. Regulations.
302108. Review of threats to historic property.

§ 302101. Maintenance by Secretary

The Secretary may expand and maintain a National Register of Historic Places composed of districts, sites, buildings, structures, and objects significant in American history, architecture, archeology, engineering, and culture.

(Pub. L. 113-287, §3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3191.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Table with 3 columns: Revised Section, Source (U.S. Code), Source (Statutes at Large). Row 1: 302101, 16 U.S.C. 470a(a)(1)(A) (1st sentence), Pub. L. 89-665, title I, §101(a)(1)(A) (1st sentence), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 915; Pub. L. 91-383, §11, as added Pub. L. 94-458, §2, Oct. 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1942; Pub. L. 93-54, §1(d), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 96-205, title VI, §608(a)(1), (2), Mar. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 92; Pub. L. 96-515, title II, §201(a), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2988.

RECOVERY OF FEES FOR REVIEW SERVICES FOR HISTORIC PRESERVATION TAX CERTIFICATION

Pub. L. 106-113, div. B, §1000(a)(3) [title I], Nov. 29, 1999, 113 Stat. 1535, 1501A-142, provided in part: “That notwithstanding any other provision of law, the National Park Service may hereafter recover all fees derived from providing necessary review services associated with historic preservation tax certification, and such funds shall be available until expended without further appropriation for the costs of such review services”.

HISTORICALLY BLACK COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES HISTORIC BUILDING RESTORATION AND PRESERVATION

Pub. L. 104-333, div. I, title V, §507, Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4156, as amended by Pub. L. 108-7, div. F, title I, §150, Feb. 20, 2003, 117 Stat. 245, provided that:

“(a) AUTHORITY TO MAKE GRANTS.—From the amounts made available to carry out the National Historic Preservation Act [see 54 U.S.C. 300101 et seq.], the Secretary of the Interior shall make grants in accordance with this section to eligible historically black colleges and universities for the preservation and restoration of historic buildings and structures on the campus of these institutions.

“(b) GRANT CONDITIONS.—Grants made under subsection (a) shall be subject to the condition that the grantee covenants, for the period of time specified by the Secretary, that—

“(1) no alteration will be made in the property with respect to which the grant is made without the concurrence of the Secretary; and

“(2) reasonable public access to the property with respect to which the grant is made will be permitted by the grantee for interpretive and educational purposes.

“(c) MATCHING REQUIREMENT FOR BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES LISTED ON THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES.—

“(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided by paragraphs (2) and (3), the Secretary may obligate funds made available under this section for a grant with respect to a building or structure listed on, or eligible for listing on, the National Register of Historic Places only if the grantee agrees to match, from funds derived from non-Federal sources, the amount of the grant with an amount that is equal or greater than the grant.

“(2) WAIVER.—The Secretary may waive paragraphs (1) and (3) with respect to a grant if the Secretary determines from circumstances that an extreme emergency exists or that such a waiver is in the public interest to assure the preservation of historically significant resources.

“(3) EXCEPTION.—The Secretary shall not obligate funds made available under subsection (d)(2) for a grant with respect to a building or structure listed on, or eligible for listing on, the National Register of Historic Places unless the grantee agrees to provide, from funds derived from non-Federal sources, an amount that is equal to 30 percent of the total cost of the project for which the grant is provided.

“(d) FUNDING PROVISION.—

“(1) IN GENERAL.—Under section 108 of the National Historic Preservation Act [see 54 U.S.C. 303101 to 303103], \$29,000,000 shall be made available to carry out the purposes of this section. Of amounts made available pursuant to this section, \$5,000,000 shall be available for grants to Fisk University, \$2,500,000 shall be available for grants to Knoxville College, \$2,000,000 shall be available for grants to Miles College, Alabama, \$1,500,000 shall be available for grants to Talladega College, Alabama, \$1,550,000 shall be available for grants to Selma University, Alabama, \$250,000 shall be available for grants to Stillman College, Alabama, \$200,000 shall be available for grants to Concordia College, Alabama, \$2,900,000 shall be available for grants to Allen University, South Carolina, \$1,000,000 shall be available for grants to Claflin College, South Carolina, \$2,000,000 shall be available for grants to Voorhees College, South Carolina, \$1,000,000 shall be available for grants to Rust College, Mississippi, and \$3,000,000 shall be available for grants to Tougaloo College, Mississippi.

“(2) ADDITIONAL FUNDING.—In addition to amounts made available under paragraph (1), there is authorized to be appropriated from the Historic Preservation Fund to carry out this section \$10,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2003 through 2008.

“(e) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary shall develop such guidelines as may be necessary to carry out this section.

“(f) DEFINITIONS.—For the purposes of this section:

“(1) HISTORICALLY BLACK COLLEGES.—The term ‘historically black colleges and universities’ has the same meaning given the term ‘part B institution’ by section 322 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1061).

“(2) HISTORIC BUILDING AND STRUCTURES.—The term ‘historic building and structures’ means a building or structure listed on, or eligible for listing on, the National Register of Historic Places or designated a National Historic Landmark.”

RECOMMENDATIONS OF HISTORIC PROPERTIES FOR PRESERVATION

Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, §4021, Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4765, provided that: “The Secretary of the Interior, in consultation with the Advisory Council, shall seek to ensure that historic properties preserved under the National Historic Preservation Act [see 54 U.S.C. 300101 et seq.] fully reflect the historical experience of this nation.”

§ 302102. Inclusion of properties on National Register

(a) IN GENERAL.—A property that meets the criteria for National Historic Landmarks established pursuant to section 302103 of this title shall be designated as a National Historic Landmark and included on the National Register, subject to the requirements of section 302107 of this title.

(b) HISTORIC PROPERTY ON NATIONAL REGISTER ON DECEMBER 12, 1980.—All historic property included on the National Register on December 12, 1980, shall be deemed to be included on the National Register as of their initial listing for purposes of this division.

(c) HISTORIC PROPERTY LISTED IN FEDERAL REGISTER OF FEBRUARY 6, 1979, OR PRIOR TO DECEMBER 12, 1980, AS NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARKS.—All historic property listed in the Federal Register of February 6, 1979, or prior to December 12, 1980, as National Historic Landmarks are declared by Congress to be National Historic Landmarks of national historic significance as of their initial listing in the Federal Register for purposes of this division and chapter 3201 of this title, except that in the case of a National Historic Landmark district for which no boundaries had been established as of December 12, 1980, boundaries shall first be published in the Federal Register.

(Pub. L. 113-287, §3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3191.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
302102	16 U.S.C. 470a(a)(1)(B).	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, §101(a)(1)(B), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 915; Pub. L. 91-383, §11, as added Pub. L. 94-458, §2, Oct. 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1942; Pub. L. 93-54, §1(d), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 96-205, title VI, §608(a)(1), (2), Mar. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 92; Pub. L. 96-515, title II, §201(a), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2988; Pub. L. 103-437, §6(d)(29), Nov. 2, 1994, 108 Stat. 4584; Pub. L. 104-333, div. 1, title VIII, §814(d)(2)(F), Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4196.

In subsection (c), the words “had been established as of December 12, 1980” are substituted for “have been established” for clarity.

§ 302103. Criteria and regulations relating to National Register, National Historic Landmarks, and World Heritage List

The Secretary, in consultation with national historical and archeological associations, shall—

- (1) establish criteria for properties to be included on the National Register and criteria for National Historic Landmarks; and
- (2) promulgate regulations for—

(A) nominating properties for inclusion on, and removal from, the National Register and the recommendation of properties by certified local governments;

(B) designating properties as National Historic Landmarks and removing that designation;

(C) considering appeals from recommendations, nominations, removals, and designa-

tions (or any failure or refusal by a nominating authority to nominate or designate);

(D) nominating historic property for inclusion in the World Heritage List in accordance with the World Heritage Convention;

(E) making determinations of eligibility of properties for inclusion on the National Register; and

(F) notifying the owner of a property, any appropriate local governments, and the general public, when the property is being considered for inclusion on the National Register, for designation as a National Historic Landmark, or for nomination to the World Heritage List.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3192.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
302103	16 U.S.C. 470a(a)(2).	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, §101(a)(2), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 915; Pub. L. 91-383, §11, as added Pub. L. 94-458, §2, Oct. 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1942; Pub. L. 93-54, §1(d), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 96-205, title VI, §608(a)(1), (2), Mar. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 92; Pub. L. 96-515, title II, §201(a), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2988.

The words “or revise” are omitted as being included in “establish” and “promulgate”.

§ 302104. Nominations for inclusion on National Register

(a) NOMINATION BY STATE.—Subject to the requirements of section 302107 of this title, any State that is carrying out a program approved under chapter 3023 shall nominate to the Secretary property that meets the criteria promulgated under section 302103 of this title for inclusion on the National Register. Subject to section 302107 of this title, any property nominated under this subsection or under section 306102 of this title shall be included on the National Register on the date that is 45 days after receipt by the Secretary of the nomination and the necessary documentation, unless the Secretary disapproves the nomination within the 45-day period or unless an appeal is filed under subsection (d).

(b) NOMINATION BY PERSON OR LOCAL GOVERNMENT.—Subject to the requirements of section 302107 of this title, the Secretary may accept a nomination directly from any person or local government for inclusion of a property on the National Register only if the property is located in a State where there is no program approved under chapter 3023 of this title. The Secretary may include on the National Register any property for which such a nomination is made if the Secretary determines that the property is eligible in accordance with the regulations promulgated under section 302103 of this title. The determination shall be made within 90 days from the date of the nomination unless the nomination is appealed under subsection (d).

(c) NOMINATION BY FEDERAL AGENCY.—Subject to the requirements of section 302107 of this title, the regulations promulgated under section 302103 of this title, and appeal under subsection

(d) of this section, the Secretary may accept a nomination directly by a Federal agency for inclusion of property on the National Register only if—

(1) completed nominations are sent to the State Historic Preservation Officer for review and comment regarding the adequacy of the nomination, the significance of the property and its eligibility for the National Register;

(2) within 45 days of receiving the completed nomination, the State Historic Preservation Officer has made a recommendation regarding the nomination to the Federal Preservation Officer, except that failure to meet this deadline shall constitute a recommendation to not support the nomination;

(3) the chief elected officials of the county (or equivalent governmental unit) and municipal political jurisdiction in which the property is located are notified and given 45 days in which to comment;

(4) the Federal Preservation Officer forwards it to the Keeper of the National Register of Historic Places after determining that all procedural requirements have been met, including those in paragraphs (1) through (3) above; the nomination is adequately documented; the nomination is technically and professionally correct and sufficient; and may include an opinion as to whether the property meets the National Register criteria for evaluation;

(5) notice is provided in the Federal Register that the nominated property is being considered for listing on the National Register that includes any comments and the recommendation of the State Historic Preservation Officer and a declaration whether the State Historic Preservation Officer has responded within the 45 day-period of review provided in paragraph (2); and

(6) the Secretary addresses in the Federal Register any comments from the State Historic Preservation Officer that do not support the nomination of the property on the National Register before the property is included in the National Register.

(d) APPEAL.—Any person or local government may appeal to the Secretary—

(1) a nomination of any property for inclusion on the National Register; and

(2) the failure of a nominating authority to nominate a property in accordance with this chapter.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3192; Pub. L. 114–289, title VIII, §802(b), Dec. 16, 2016, 130 Stat. 1494.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
302104	16 U.S.C. 470a(a)(3) through (5).	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, §101(a)(3) through (5), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 915; Pub. L. 91-383, §11, as added Pub. L. 94-458, §2, Oct. 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1942; Pub. L. 93-54, §1(d), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 96-205, title VI, §608(a)(1), (2), Mar. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 92; Pub. L. 96-515, title II, §201(a), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2989.

In subsection (c)(1), the word “historic” is omitted because a historic property already is eligible for inclusion on the National Register and would not have to be nominated for inclusion.

In subsection (c)(2), the words “or refusal” are omitted as unnecessary.

AMENDMENTS

2016—Subsecs. (a), (b). Pub. L. 114-289, § 802(b)(1), substituted “subsection (d)” for “subsection (c)”.

Subsecs. (c), (d). Pub. L. 114-289, § 802(b)(2), (3), added subsec. (c) and redesignated former subsec. (c) as (d).

§ 302105. Owner participation in nomination process

(a) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary shall promulgate regulations requiring that before any property may be included on the National Register or designated as a National Historic Landmark, the owner of the property, or a majority of the owners of the individual properties within a district in the case of a historic district, shall be given the opportunity (including a reasonable period of time) to concur in, or object to, the nomination of the property for inclusion or designation. The regulations shall include provisions to carry out this section in the case of multiple ownership of a single property.

(b) WHEN PROPERTY SHALL NOT BE INCLUDED ON NATIONAL REGISTER OR DESIGNATED AS NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK.—If the owner of any privately owned property, or a majority of the owners of privately owned properties within the district in the case of a historic district, object to inclusion or designation, the property shall not be included on the National Register or designated as a National Historic Landmark until the objection is withdrawn.

(c) REVIEW BY SECRETARY.—The Secretary shall review the nomination of the property when an objection has been made and shall determine whether or not the property is eligible for inclusion or designation. If the Secretary determines that the property is eligible for inclusion or designation, the Secretary shall inform the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, the appropriate State Historic Preservation Officer, the appropriate chief elected local official, and the owner or owners of the property of the Secretary’s determination.

(Pub. L. 113-287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3193.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
302105(a)	16 U.S.C. 470a(a)(6) (1st, last sentences).	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, §101(a)(6), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 915; Pub. L. 91-383, §11, as added Pub. L. 94-458, §2, Oct. 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1942; Pub. L. 93-54, §1(d), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 96-205, title VI, §608(a)(1), (2), Mar. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 92; Pub. L. 96-515, title II, §201(a), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2989.
302105(b)	16 U.S.C. 470a(a)(6) (2d sentence).	
302105(c)	16 U.S.C. 470a(a)(6) (3d sentence).	

§ 302106. Retention of name

Notwithstanding section 43(c) of the Act of July 5, 1946 (known as the Trademark Act of

1946) (15 U.S.C. 1125(c)), buildings and structures on or eligible for inclusion on the National Register (either individually or as part of a historic district), or designated as an individual landmark or as a contributing building in a historic district by a unit of State or local government, may retain the name historically associated with the building or structure.

(Pub. L. 113-287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3193.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
302106	16 U.S.C. 470a(a)(1)(A) (last sentence).	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, §101(a)(1)(A) (last sentence), as added Pub. L. 106-113, div. B, §1000(a)(9) [title III, §3007], Nov. 29, 1999, 113 Stat. 1536, 1501A-551.

§ 302107. Regulations

The Secretary shall promulgate regulations—

(1) ensuring that significant prehistoric and historic artifacts, and associated records, subject to subchapter I of chapter 3061, chapter 3125, or the Archaeological Resources Protection Act of 1979 (16 U.S.C. 470aa et seq.) are deposited in an institution with adequate long-term curatorial capabilities;

(2) establishing a uniform process and standards for documenting historic property by public agencies and private parties for purposes of incorporation into, or complementing, the national historical architectural and engineering records in the Library of Congress; and

(3) certifying local governments, in accordance with sections 302502 and 302503 of this title, and for the transfer of funds pursuant to section 302902(c)(4) of this title.

(Pub. L. 113-287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3194.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
302107	16 U.S.C. 470a(a)(7).	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, §101(a)(7), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 915; Pub. L. 91-383, §11, as added Pub. L. 94-458, §2, Oct. 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1942; Pub. L. 93-54, §1(d), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 96-205, title VI, §608(a)(1), (2), Mar. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 92; Pub. L. 96-515, title II, §201(a), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2990.

In paragraph (3), the word “transfer” is substituted for “allocation” for consistency with section 302902(c)(4) of the new title.

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Archaeological Resources Protection Act of 1979, referred to in par. (1), is Pub. L. 96-95, Oct. 31, 1979, 93 Stat. 721, which is classified generally to chapter 1B (§470aa et seq.) of Title 16, Conservation. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 470aa of Title 16 and Tables.

§ 302108. Review of threats to historic property

At least once every 4 years, the Secretary, in consultation with the Council and with State Historic Preservation Officers, shall review significant threats to historic property to—

- (1) determine the kinds of historic property that may be threatened;
- (2) ascertain the causes of the threats; and
- (3) develop and submit to the President and Congress recommendations for appropriate action.

(Pub. L. 113-287, §3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3194.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
302108	16 U.S.C. 470a(a)(8).	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, §101(a)(8), as added Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, §4003, Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4753.

CHAPTER 3023—STATE HISTORIC PRESERVATION PROGRAMS

- Sec.
- 302301. Regulations.
 - 302302. Program evaluation.
 - 302303. Responsibilities of State Historic Preservation Officer.
 - 302304. Contracts and cooperative agreements.

§ 302301. Regulations

The Secretary, in consultation with the National Conference of State Historic Preservation Officers and the National Trust, shall promulgate regulations for State Historic Preservation Programs. The regulations shall provide that a State program submitted to the Secretary under this chapter shall be approved by the Secretary if the Secretary determines that the program provides for—

- (1) the designation and appointment by the chief elected official of the State of a State Historic Preservation Officer to administer the program in accordance with section 302303 of this title and for the employment or appointment by the officer of such professionally qualified staff as may be necessary for those purposes;
- (2) an adequate and qualified State historic preservation review board designated by the State Historic Preservation Officer unless otherwise provided for by State law; and
- (3) adequate public participation in the State Historic Preservation Program, including the process of recommending properties for nomination to the National Register.

(Pub. L. 113-287, §3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3194.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
302301	16 U.S.C. 470a(b)(1).	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, §101(b)(1), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 915; Pub. L. 91-383, §11, as added Pub. L. 94-458, §2, Oct. 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1942; Pub. L. 93-54, §1(d), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 96-205, title VI, §608(a)(1), (2), Mar. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 92; Pub. L. 96-515, title II, §201(a), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2990.

Before paragraph (1), the words “or revise” are omitted as unnecessary.

In paragraph (1), the words “chief elected official” are substituted for “Governor” for clarity because the definition of “State” in section 300316 of the new title includes entities in which the chief elected official is not the Governor.

§ 302302. Program evaluation

(a) WHEN EVALUATION SHOULD OCCUR¹.—Periodically, but not less than every 4 years after the approval of any State program under section 302301 of this title, the Secretary, in consultation with the Council on the appropriate provisions of this division, and in cooperation with the State Historic Preservation Officer, shall evaluate the program to determine whether it is consistent with this division.

(b) DISAPPROVAL OF PROGRAM.—If, at any time, the Secretary determines that a major aspect of a State program is not consistent with this division, the Secretary shall disapprove the program and suspend in whole or in part any contracts or cooperative agreements with the State and the State Historic Preservation Officer under this division, until the program is consistent with this division, unless the Secretary determines that the program will be made consistent with this division within a reasonable period of time.

(c) OVERSIGHT.—The Secretary, in consultation with State Historic Preservation Officers, shall establish oversight methods to ensure State program consistency and quality without imposing undue review burdens on State Historic Preservation Officers.

(d) STATE FISCAL AUDIT AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEM.—

(1) SUBSTITUTION FOR COMPARABLE FEDERAL SYSTEMS.—At the discretion of the Secretary, a State system of fiscal audit and management may be substituted for comparable Federal systems so long as the State system—

- (A) establishes and maintains substantially similar accountability standards; and
- (B) provides for independent professional peer review.

(2) FISCAL AUDITS AND REVIEW BY SECRETARY.—The Secretary—

- (A) may conduct periodic fiscal audits of State programs approved under this subdivision as needed; and
- (B) shall ensure that the programs meet applicable accountability standards.

(Pub. L. 113-287, §3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3195.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
302302	16 U.S.C. 470a(b)(2).	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, §101(b)(2), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 915; Pub. L. 91-383, §11, as added Pub. L. 94-458, §2, Oct. 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1942; Pub. L. 93-54, §1(d), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 96-205, title VI, §608(a)(1), (2), Mar. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 92; Pub. L. 96-515, title II, §201(a), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2990; Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, §4004(1), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4753.

§ 302303. Responsibilities of State Historic Preservation Officer

(a) IN GENERAL.—It shall be the responsibility of the State Historic Preservation Officer to administer the State Historic Preservation Program.

¹ So in original. Probably should be “OCCUR”.

(b) PARTICULAR RESPONSIBILITIES.—It shall be the responsibility of the State Historic Preservation Officer to—

- (1) in cooperation with Federal and State agencies, local governments, and private organizations and individuals, direct and conduct a comprehensive statewide survey of historic property and maintain inventories of the property;
- (2) identify and nominate eligible property to the National Register and otherwise administer applications for listing historic property on the National Register;
- (3) prepare and implement a comprehensive statewide historic preservation plan;
- (4) administer the State program of Federal assistance for historic preservation within the State;
- (5) advise and assist, as appropriate, Federal and State agencies and local governments in carrying out their historic preservation responsibilities;
- (6) cooperate with the Secretary, the Council, other Federal and State agencies, local governments, and private organizations and individuals to ensure that historic property is taken into consideration at all levels of planning and development;
- (7) provide public information, education, and training and technical assistance in historic preservation;
- (8) cooperate with local governments in the development of local historic preservation programs and assist local governments in becoming certified pursuant to chapter 3025;
- (9) consult with appropriate Federal agencies in accordance with this division on—
 - (A) Federal undertakings that may affect historic property; and
 - (B) the content and sufficiency of any plans developed to protect, manage, or reduce or mitigate harm to that property; and
- (10) advise and assist in the evaluation of proposals for rehabilitation projects that may qualify for Federal assistance.

(Pub. L. 113-287, §3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3195.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
302303	16 U.S.C. 470a(b)(3).	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, §101(b)(3), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 915; Pub. L. 91-383, §11, as added Pub. L. 94-458, §2, Oct. 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1942; Pub. L. 93-54, §1(d), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 96-205, title VI, §608(a)(1), (2), Mar. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 92; Pub. L. 96-515, title II, §201(a), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2991; Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, §4004(2), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4754.

In paragraph (6) of subsection (b), the word “private” is added before “organizations” for consistency with paragraph (1).

§ 302304. Contracts and cooperative agreements

(a) STATE.—A State may carry out all or any part of its responsibilities under this chapter by contract or cooperative agreement with a qualified nonprofit organization or educational institution.

(b) SECRETARY.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—

(A) AUTHORITY TO ASSIST SECRETARY.—Subject to paragraphs (3) and (4), the Secretary may enter into contracts or cooperative agreements with a State Historic Preservation Officer for any State authorizing the Officer to assist the Secretary in carrying out one or more of the following responsibilities within that State:

- (i) Identification and preservation of historic property.
- (ii) Determination of the eligibility of property for listing on the National Register.
- (iii) Preparation of nominations for inclusion on the National Register.
- (iv) Maintenance of historical and archaeological data bases.
- (v) Evaluation of eligibility for Federal preservation incentives.

(B) AUTHORITY TO MAINTAIN NATIONAL REGISTER.—Nothing in subparagraph (A) shall be construed to provide that any State Historic Preservation Officer or any other person other than the Secretary shall have the authority to maintain the National Register for properties in any State.

(2) REQUIREMENTS.—The Secretary may enter into a contract or cooperative agreement under paragraph (1) only if—

- (A) the State Historic Preservation Officer has requested the additional responsibility;
- (B) the Secretary has approved the State historic preservation program pursuant to sections 302301 and 302302 of this title;
- (C) the State Historic Preservation Officer agrees to carry out the additional responsibility in a timely and efficient manner acceptable to the Secretary and the Secretary determines that the Officer is fully capable of carrying out the responsibility in that manner;

(D) the State Historic Preservation Officer agrees to permit the Secretary to review and revise, as appropriate in the discretion of the Secretary, decisions made by the Officer pursuant to the contract or cooperative agreement; and

(E) the Secretary and the State Historic Preservation Officer agree on the terms of additional financial assistance to the State, if there is to be any, for the costs of carrying out that responsibility.

(3) ESTABLISH CONDITIONS AND CRITERIA.—For each significant program area under the Secretary’s authority, the Secretary shall establish specific conditions and criteria essential for the assumption by a State Historic Preservation Officer of the Secretary’s duties in each of those programs.

(4) PRESERVATION PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES NOT DIMINISHED.—Nothing in this chapter shall have the effect of diminishing the preservation programs and activities of the Service.

(Pub. L. 113-287, §3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3196.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
302304	16 U.S.C. 470a(b)(4).	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, §101(b)(4), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 915; Pub. L. 91-383, §11, as added Pub. L. 94-458, §2, Oct. 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1942; Pub. L. 93-54, §1(d), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 96-205, title VI, §608(a)(1), (2), Mar. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 92; Pub. L. 96-515, title II, §201(a), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2991.
	16 U.S.C. 470a(b)(6).	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, §101(b)(6), as added Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, §4004(4), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4754.

CHAPTER 3025—CERTIFICATION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

Sec.

- 302501. Definitions.
- 302502. Certification as part of State program.
- 302503. Requirements for certification.
- 302504. Participation of certified local governments in National Register nominations.
- 302505. Eligibility and responsibility of certified local government.

§ 302501. Definitions

In this chapter:

(1) DESIGNATION.—The term “designation” means the identification and registration of property for protection that meets criteria established by a State or locality for significant historic property within the jurisdiction of a local government.

(2) PROTECTION.—The term “protection” means protection by means of a local review process under State or local law for proposed demolition of, changes to, or other action that may affect historic property designated pursuant to this chapter.

(Pub. L. 113-287, §3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3197.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
302501	16 U.S.C. 470a(c)(4).	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, §101(c)(4), as added Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, §4005, Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4755.

§ 302502. Certification as part of State program

Any State program approved under this subdivision shall provide a mechanism for the certification by the State Historic Preservation Officer of local governments to carry out the purposes of this division and provide for the transfer, in accordance with section 302902(c)(4) of this title, of a portion of the grants received by the States under this division, to those local governments.

(Pub. L. 113-287, §3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3197.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
302502	16 U.S.C. 470a(c)(1) (1st sentence).	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, §101(c)(1) (1st sentence), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 915; Pub. L. 91-383, §11, as added Pub. L. 94-458, §2, Oct. 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1942; Pub. L. 93-54, §1(d), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 96-205, title VI, §608(a)(1), (2), Mar. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 92; Pub. L. 96-515, title II, §201(a), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2991.

§ 302503. Requirements for certification

(a) APPROVED STATE PROGRAM.—Any local government shall be certified to participate under this section if the applicable State Historic Preservation Officer, and the Secretary, certify that the local government—

- (1) enforces appropriate State or local legislation for the designation and protection of historic property;
- (2) has established an adequate and qualified historic preservation review commission by State or local legislation;
- (3) maintains a system for the survey and inventory of historic property that furthers the purposes of chapter 3023;
- (4) provides for adequate public participation in the local historic preservation program, including the process of recommending properties for nomination to the National Register; and
- (5) satisfactorily performs the responsibilities delegated to it under this division.

(b) NO APPROVED STATE PROGRAM.—Where there is no State program approved under sections 302301 and 302302 of this title, a local government may be certified by the Secretary if the Secretary determines that the local government meets the requirements of subsection (a). The Secretary may make grants to the local government certified under this subsection for purposes of this subdivision.

(Pub. L. 113-287, §3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3197.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
302503	16 U.S.C. 470a(c)(1) (2d, last sentences).	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, §101(c)(1) (2d, last sentences), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 915; Pub. L. 91-383, §11, as added Pub. L. 94-458, §2, Oct. 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1942; Pub. L. 93-54, §1(d), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 96-205, title VI, §608(a)(1), (2), Mar. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 92; Pub. L. 96-515, title II, §201(a), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2991.

In subsection (b), the words “State program approved under section 302302 of this title” are substituted for “approved State program” for clarity.

§ 302504. Participation of certified local governments in National Register nominations

(a) NOTICE.—Before a property within the jurisdiction of a certified local government may be considered by a State to be nominated to the Secretary for inclusion on the National Reg-

ister, the State Historic Preservation Officer shall notify the owner, the applicable chief local elected official, and the local historic preservation commission.

(b) REPORT.—The local historic preservation commission, after reasonable opportunity for public comment, shall prepare a report as to whether the property, in the Commission’s opinion, meets the criteria of the National Register. Within 60 days of notice from the State Historic Preservation Officer, the chief local elected official shall transmit the report of the commission and the recommendation of the local official to the State Historic Preservation Officer.

(c) RECOMMENDATION.—

(1) PROPERTY NOMINATED TO NATIONAL REGISTER.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), after receipt of the report and recommendation, or if no report and recommendation are received within 60 days, the State shall make the nomination pursuant to section 302104 of this title. The State may expedite the process with the concurrence of the certified local government.

(2) PROPERTY NOT NOMINATED TO NATIONAL REGISTER.—If both the commission and the chief local elected official recommend that a property not be nominated to the National Register, the State Historic Preservation Officer shall take no further action, unless, within 30 days of the receipt of the recommendation by the State Historic Preservation Officer, an appeal is filed with the State. If an appeal is filed, the State shall follow the procedures for making a nomination pursuant to section 302104 of this title. Any report and recommendations made under this section shall be included with any nomination submitted by the State to the Secretary.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3198.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
302504	16 U.S.C. 470a(c)(2).	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, §101(c)(2), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 915; Pub. L. 91-383, §11, as added Pub. L. 94-458, §2, Oct. 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1942; Pub. L. 93-54, §1(d), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 96-205, title VI, §608(a)(1), (2), Mar. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 92; Pub. L. 96-515, title II, §201(a), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2992.

§ 302505. Eligibility and responsibility of certified local government

Any local government—

(1) that is certified under this chapter shall be eligible for funds under section 302902(c)(4) of this title; and

(2) that is certified, or making efforts to become certified, under this chapter shall carry out any responsibilities delegated to it in accordance with such terms and conditions as the Secretary considers necessary or advisable.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3198.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
302505	16 U.S.C. 470a(c)(3).	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, §101(c)(3), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 915; Pub. L. 91-383, §11, as added Pub. L. 94-458, §2, Oct. 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1942; Pub. L. 93-54, §1(d), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 96-205, title VI, §608(a)(1), (2), Mar. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 92; Pub. L. 96-515, title II, §201(a), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2992.

The words “or which is making efforts to become so certified” are omitted in paragraph (1) for consistency with section 302902(c)(4) of the new title.

CHAPTER 3027—HISTORIC PRESERVATION PROGRAMS AND AUTHORITIES FOR INDIAN TRIBES AND NATIVE HAWAIIAN ORGANIZATIONS

- Sec. 302701. Program to assist Indian tribes in preserving historic property.
- 302702. Indian tribe to assume functions of State Historic Preservation Officer.
- 302703. Apportionment of grant funds.
- 302704. Contracts and cooperative agreements.
- 302705. Agreement for review under tribal historic preservation regulations.
- 302706. Eligibility for inclusion on National Register.

§ 302701. Program to assist Indian tribes in preserving historic property

(a) ESTABLISHMENT OF PROGRAM.—The Secretary shall establish a program and promulgate regulations to assist Indian tribes in preserving their historic property.

(b) COMMUNICATION AND COOPERATION.—The Secretary shall foster communication and cooperation between Indian tribes and State Historic Preservation Officers in the administration of the national historic preservation program to—

(1) ensure that all types of historic property and all public interests in historic property are given due consideration; and

(2) encourage coordination among Indian tribes, State Historic Preservation Officers, and Federal agencies in historic preservation planning and in the identification, evaluation, protection, and interpretation of historic property.

(c) TRIBAL VALUES.—The program under subsection (a) shall be developed in a manner to ensure that tribal values are taken into account to the extent feasible. The Secretary may waive or modify requirements of this subdivision to conform to the cultural setting of tribal heritage preservation goals and objectives.

(d) SCOPE OF TRIBAL PROGRAMS.—The tribal programs implemented by specific tribal organizations may vary in scope, as determined by each Indian tribe’s chief governing authority.

(e) CONSULTATION.—The Secretary shall consult with Indian tribes, other Federal agencies, State Historic Preservations¹ Officers, and other interested parties concerning the program under subsection (a).

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3199.)

¹ So in original. Probably should be “Preservation”.

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
302701	16 U.S.C. 470a(d)(1).	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, §101(d)(1), as added Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, §4006(a)(2), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4755.

In subsection (e), the words “and initiate the program under subparagraph (A) by not later than October 1, 1994” are omitted as obsolete.

§ 302702. Indian tribe to assume functions of State Historic Preservation Officer

An Indian tribe may assume all or any part of the functions of a State Historic Preservation Officer in accordance with sections 302302 and 302303 of this title, with respect to tribal land, as those responsibilities may be modified for tribal programs through regulations issued by the Secretary, if—

(1) the Indian tribe’s chief governing authority so requests;

(2) the Indian tribe designates a tribal preservation official to administer the tribal historic preservation program, through appointment by the Indian tribe’s chief governing authority or as a tribal ordinance may otherwise provide;

(3) the tribal preservation official provides the Secretary with a plan describing how the functions the tribal preservation official proposes to assume will be carried out;

(4) the Secretary determines, after consulting with the Indian tribe, the appropriate State Historic Preservation Officer, the Council (if the Indian tribe proposes to assume the functions of the State Historic Preservation Officer with respect to review of undertakings under section 306108 of this title), and other Indian tribes, if any, whose tribal or aboriginal land may be affected by conduct of the tribal preservation program, that—

(A) the tribal preservation program is fully capable of carrying out the functions specified in the plan provided under paragraph (3);

(B) the plan defines the remaining responsibilities of the Secretary and the State Historic Preservation Officer; and

(C) the plan provides, with respect to properties neither owned by a member of the Indian tribe nor held in trust by the Secretary for the benefit of the Indian tribe, at the request of the owner of the properties, that the State Historic Preservation Officer, in addition to the tribal preservation official, may exercise the historic preservation responsibilities in accordance with sections 302302 and 302303 of this title; and

(5) based on satisfaction of the conditions stated in paragraphs (1), (2), (3), and (4), the Secretary approves the plan.

(Pub. L. 113–287, §3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3199.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
302702	16 U.S.C. 470a(d)(2)	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, §101(d)(2), as added Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, §4006(a)(2), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4756; Pub. L. 106–208, §5(a)(1), May 26, 2000, 114 Stat. 318.

§ 302703. Apportionment of grant funds

In consultation with interested Indian tribes, other Native American organizations, and affected State Historic Preservation Officers, the Secretary shall establish and implement procedures for carrying out section 302902(c)(1)(A) of this title with respect to tribal programs that assume responsibilities under section 302702 of this title.

(Pub. L. 113–287, §3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3200.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
302703	16 U.S.C. 470a(d)(3).	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, §101(d)(3), as added Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, §4006(a)(2), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4756.

§ 302704. Contracts and cooperative agreements

At the request of an Indian tribe whose preservation program has been approved to assume functions and responsibilities pursuant to section 302702 of this title, the Secretary shall enter into a contract or cooperative agreement with the Indian tribe permitting the assumption by the Indian tribe of any part of the responsibilities described in section 302304(b) of this title on tribal land, if—

(1) the Secretary and the Indian tribe agree on additional financial assistance, if any, to the Indian tribe for the costs of carrying out those authorities;

(2) the Secretary finds that the tribal historic preservation program has been demonstrated to be sufficient to carry out the contract or cooperative agreement and this division; and

(3) the contract or cooperative agreement specifies the continuing responsibilities of the Secretary or of the appropriate State Historic Preservation Officers and provides for appropriate participation by—

(A) the Indian tribe’s traditional cultural authorities;

(B) representatives of other Indian tribes whose traditional land is under the jurisdiction of the Indian tribe assuming responsibilities; and

(C) the interested public.

(Pub. L. 113–287, §3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3200.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
302704	16 U.S.C. 470a(d)(4).	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, §101(d)(4), as added Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, §4006(a)(2), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4757.

§ 302705. Agreement for review under tribal historic preservation regulations

The Council may enter into an agreement with an Indian tribe to permit undertakings on tribal land to be reviewed under tribal historic preservation regulations in place of review under regulations promulgated by the Council to govern compliance with section 306108 of this title, if the Council, after consultation with the Indian tribe and appropriate State Historic Preservation Officers, determines that the tribal preservation regulations will afford historic property consideration equivalent to that afforded by the Council's regulations.

(Pub. L. 113-287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3201.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Table with 3 columns: Revised Section, Source (U.S. Code), Source (Statutes at Large). Row 1: 302705, 16 U.S.C. 470a(d)(5), Pub. L. 89-665, title I, §101(d)(5), as added Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, §4006(a)(2), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4757.

§ 302706. Eligibility for inclusion on National Register

(a) IN GENERAL.—Property of traditional religious and cultural importance to an Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization may be determined to be eligible for inclusion on the National Register.

(b) CONSULTATION.—In carrying out its responsibilities under section 306108 of this title, a Federal agency shall consult with any Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization that attaches religious and cultural significance to property described in subsection (a).

(c) HAWAII.—In carrying out responsibilities under section 302303 of this title, the State Historic Preservation Officer for Hawaii shall—

(1) consult with Native Hawaiian organizations in assessing the cultural significance of any property in determining whether to nominate the property to the National Register;

(2) consult with Native Hawaiian organizations in developing the cultural component of a preservation program or plan for the property; and

(3) enter into a memorandum of understanding or agreement with Native Hawaiian organizations for the assessment of the cultural significance of a property in determining whether to nominate the property to the National Register and to carry out the cultural component of the preservation program or plan.

(Pub. L. 113-287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3201.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Table with 3 columns: Revised Section, Source (U.S. Code), Source (Statutes at Large). Row 1: 302706, 16 U.S.C. 470a(d)(6), Pub. L. 89-665, title I, §101(d)(6), as added Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, §4006(a)(2), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4757.

CHAPTER 3029—GRANTS

Sec. 302901. Awarding of grants and availability of grant funds.

- Sec. 302902. Grants to States. 302903. Grants to National Trust. 302904. Direct grants for the preservation of properties included on National Register. 302905. Religious property. 302906. Grants and loans to Indian tribes and non-profit organizations representing ethnic or minority groups. 302907. Grants to Indian tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations. 302908. Grants to the Federated States of Micronesia, the Republic of the Marshall Islands, and the Republic of Palau. 302909. Prohibited use of grant amounts. 302910. Recordkeeping.

§ 302901. Awarding of grants and availability of grant funds

(a) IN GENERAL.—No grant may be made under this division unless application for the grant is submitted to the Secretary in accordance with regulations and procedures prescribed by the Secretary.

(b) GRANT NOT TREATED AS TAXABLE INCOME.—No grant made pursuant to this division shall be treated as taxable income for purposes of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.).

(c) AVAILABILITY.—The Secretary shall make funding available to individual States and the National Trust as soon as practicable after execution of a grant agreement. For purposes of administration, grants to individual States and the National Trust each shall be deemed to be one grant and shall be administered by the Service as one grant.

(Pub. L. 113-287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3202.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Table with 3 columns: Revised Section, Source (U.S. Code), Source (Statutes at Large). Rows 1-3: 302901(a), 302901(b), 302901(c) with corresponding U.S. Code and Statutes at Large references.

In subsection (b), the words "Notwithstanding any other provision of law" are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 302902. Grants to States

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall administer a program of matching grants to the States for the purposes of carrying out this division.

(b) CONDITIONS.—

(1) In general¹.—No grant may be made under this division—

(A) unless the application is in accordance with the comprehensive statewide historic preservation plan that has been approved by the Secretary after considering its relationship to the comprehensive statewide outdoor recreation plan prepared pursuant to chapter 2003 of this title;

¹ So in original. Probably should be "IN GENERAL".

(B) unless the grantee has agreed to make reports, in such form and containing such information, as the Secretary may from time to time require;

(C) unless the grantee has agreed to assume, after completion of the project, the total cost of the continued maintenance, repair, and administration of the property in a manner satisfactory to the Secretary; or

(D) until the grantee has complied with such further terms and conditions as the Secretary may consider necessary or advisable.

(2) WAIVER.—The Secretary may waive the requirements of subparagraphs (A) and (C) of paragraph (1) for any grant under this division to the National Trust.

(3) AMOUNT LIMITATION.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—No grant may be made under this division for more than 60 percent of the aggregate costs of carrying out projects and programs under the administrative control of the State Historic Preservation Officer as specified in section 302303 of this title in any one fiscal year.

(B) SOURCE OF STATE SHARE OF COSTS.—Except as permitted by other law, the State share of the costs referred to in subparagraph (A) shall be contributed by non-Federal sources.

(4) RESTRICTION ON USE OF REAL PROPERTY TO MEET NON-FEDERAL SHARE OF COST OF PROJECT.—No State shall be permitted to utilize the value of real property obtained before October 15, 1966, in meeting the non-Federal share of the cost of a project for which a grant is made under this division.

(c) APPORTIONMENT OF GRANT AMOUNTS.—

(1) BASES FOR APPORTIONMENT.—The amounts appropriated and made available for grants to the States—

(A) for the purposes of this division shall be apportioned among the States by the Secretary on the basis of needs as determined by the Secretary; and

(B) for projects and programs under this division for each fiscal year shall be apportioned among the States as the Secretary determines to be appropriate.

(2) NOTIFICATION.—The Secretary shall notify each State of its apportionment under paragraph (1)(B) within 30 days after the date of enactment of legislation appropriating funds under this division.

(3) REAPPORTIONMENT.—Any amount of any apportionment that has not been paid or obligated by the Secretary during the fiscal year in which the notification is given or during the 2 fiscal years after that fiscal year shall be reapportioned by the Secretary in accordance with paragraph (1)(B). The Secretary shall analyze and revise as necessary the method of apportionment. The method and any revision shall be published by the Secretary in the Federal Register.

(4) TRANSFER OF FUNDS TO CERTIFIED LOCAL GOVERNMENTS.—Not less than 10 percent of the annual apportionment distributed by the Secretary to each State for the purposes of carry-

ing out this division shall be transferred by the State, pursuant to the requirements of this division, to certified local governments for historic preservation projects or programs of the certified local governments. In any year in which the total annual apportionment to the States exceeds \$65,000,000, 50 percent of the excess shall also be transferred by the States to certified local governments.

(5) GUIDELINES FOR USE AND DISTRIBUTION OF FUNDS TO CERTIFIED LOCAL GOVERNMENTS.—The Secretary shall establish guidelines for the use and distribution of funds under paragraph (4) to ensure that no certified local government receives a disproportionate share of the funds available, and may include a maximum or minimum limitation on the amount of funds distributed to any single certified local government. The guidelines shall not limit the ability of any State to distribute more than 10 percent of its annual apportionment under paragraph (4), nor shall the Secretary require any State to exceed the 10 percent minimum distribution to certified local governments.

(d) ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS.—The total direct and indirect administrative costs charged for carrying out State projects and programs shall not exceed 25 percent of the aggregate costs (except in the case of a grant to the Federated States of Micronesia, the Republic of the Marshall Islands, or the Republic of Palau).

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3202.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
302902(a)	16 U.S.C. 470a(e)(1).	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, §101(e)(1), formerly §101(d)(1), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 915; Pub. L. 91–383, §11, as added Pub. L. 94–458, §2, Oct. 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1942; Pub. L. 93–54, §1(d), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 96–205, title VI, §608(a)(1), (2), Mar. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 92; Pub. L. 96–515, title II, §201(a), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2992; redesignated as §101(e)(1) and amended, Pub. L. 102–575, title XL, §§4006(a)(1), 4007(1), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4755, 4758.
302902(b)(1)	16 U.S.C. 470b(a) (1st sentence paragraphs (2), (4) through (6)).	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, §102(a) (1st sentence paragraphs (2), (4) through (6), (d) (relating to remaining cost of project)), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 916; Pub. L. 94–422, title II, §201(1), Sept. 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1319.
302902(b)(2)	16 U.S.C. 470b(b).	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, §102(b), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 916; Pub. L. 94–422, title II, §201(1), Sept. 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1319; Pub. L. 102–575, title XL, §4009(2), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4759.
302902(b)(3)(A).	16 U.S.C. 470b(a) (1st sentence paragraph (3)).	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, §102(a) (1st sentence paragraph (3)), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 916; Pub. L. 94–422, title II, §201(1), Sept. 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1319; Pub. L. 96–515, title II, §202(a), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2993; Pub. L. 102–575, title XL, §4009(1), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4759; Pub. L. 106–208, §5(a)(5), May 26, 2000, 114 Stat. 318.

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES—CONTINUED

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
302902(b) (3)(B).	16 U.S.C. 470b(a) (2d sentence).	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, §102(a) (2d sentence), as added Pub. L. 96-515, title II, §202(b), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2993.
302902(b)(4)	16 U.S.C. 470b(d) (relating to remaining cost of project).	
302902(c)	16 U.S.C. 470c.	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, §103, Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 916; Pub. L. 94-422, title II, §201(2), Sept. 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1319; Pub. L. 96-515, title II, §203, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2993; Pub. L. 99-514, §2, Oct. 22, 1986, 100 Stat. 2095; Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, §4010, Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4759; Pub. L. 106-208, §5(a)(6), May 26, 2000, 114 Stat. 318.
302902(d)	16 U.S.C. 470b(e).	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, §102(e), as added Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, §4009(3), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4759.

In subsection (b)(4), the words “non-Federal share of the” are substituted for “remaining” for clarity.

§ 302903. Grants to National Trust

(a) SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR.—The Secretary may administer grants to the National Trust consistent with the purposes of its charter and this division.

(b) SECRETARY OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT.—The Secretary of Housing and Urban Development may make grants to the National Trust, on terms and conditions and in amounts (not exceeding \$90,000 with respect to any one structure) as the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development considers appropriate, to cover the costs incurred by the National Trust in renovating or restoring structures that the National Trust considers to be of historic or architectural value and that the National Trust has accepted and will maintain (after the renovation or restoration) for historic purposes.

(Pub. L. 113-287, §3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3203.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
302903(a)	16 U.S.C. 470a(e)(2).	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, §101(e)(2), formerly §101(d)(2), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 915; Pub. L. 91-383, §11, as added Pub. L. 94-458, §2, Oct. 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1942; Pub. L. 93-54, §1(d), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 96-205, title VI, §608(a)(1), (2), Mar. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 92; Pub. L. 96-515, title II, §201(a), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2992; redesignated as §101(e)(2), Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, §4006(a)(1), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4755; Pub. L. 106-208, §5(a)(2), May 26, 2002, 114 Stat. 318.
302903(b)	16 U.S.C. 470b-1.	Pub. L. 89-754, title VI, §603, Nov. 3, 1980, 80 Stat. 1278.

In subsection (a), the words “chartered by sections 468 to 468d of this title” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b), the text of 16 U.S.C. 470b-1(b) is omitted as unnecessary.

§ 302904. Direct grants for the preservation of properties included on National Register

(a) ADMINISTRATION OF PROGRAM.—The Secretary shall administer a program of direct grants for the preservation of properties included on the National Register.

(b) AVAILABLE AMOUNT.—Funds to support the program annually shall not exceed 10 percent of the amount appropriated annually for the Historic Preservation Fund.

(c) USES OF GRANTS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Grants under this section may be made by the Secretary, in consultation with the appropriate State Historic Preservation Officer—

(A) for the preservation of—

(i) National Historic Landmarks that are threatened with demolition or impairment; and

(ii) historic property of World Heritage significance;

(B) for demonstration projects that will provide information concerning professional methods and techniques having application to historic property;

(C) for the training and development of skilled labor in trades and crafts, and in analysis and curation, relating to historic preservation; and

(D) to assist individuals or small businesses within any historic district included on the National Register to remain within the district.

(2) LIMIT ON CERTAIN GRANTS.—A grant may be made under subparagraph (A) or (D) of paragraph (1) only to the extent that the project cannot be carried out in as effective a manner through the use of an insured loan under section 303901 of this title.

(Pub. L. 113-287, §3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3204.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
302904(a) through (c)(1).	16 U.S.C. 470a(e)(3)(A).	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, §101(e)(3)(A), (C), formerly §101(d)(3)(A), (C), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 915; Pub. L. 91-383, §11, as added Pub. L. 94-458, §2, Oct. 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1942; Pub. L. 93-54, §1(d), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 96-205, title VI, §608(a)(1), (2), Mar. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 92; Pub. L. 96-515, title II, §201(a), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2992; redesignated as §101(e)(3)(A), (C), Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, §4006(a)(1), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4755; Pub. L. 106-208, §5(a)(3), May 26, 2002, 114 Stat. 318.
302904(c)(2)	16 U.S.C. 470a(e)(3)(C).	

In subsection (a), the words “In addition to the programs under paragraphs (1) and (2)” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (c)(1)(D), the word “individuals” is substituted for “persons” for clarity.

§ 302905. Religious property

(a) IN GENERAL.—Grants may be made under this chapter for the preservation, stabilization,

restoration, or rehabilitation of religious property listed on the National Register if the purpose of the grant—

- (1) is secular;
- (2) does not promote religion; and
- (3) seeks to protect qualities that are historically significant.

(b) EFFECT OF SECTION.—Nothing in this section shall be construed to authorize the use of any funds made available under this subdivision for the acquisition of any religious property listed on the National Register.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3204.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
302905	16 U.S.C. 470a(e)(4).	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, §101(e)(4), as added Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, §4007(2), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4758.

§ 302906. Grants and loans to Indian tribes and nonprofit organizations representing ethnic or minority groups

The Secretary may, in consultation with the appropriate State Historic Preservation Officer, make grants or loans or both under this subdivision to Indian tribes and to nonprofit organizations representing ethnic or minority groups for the preservation of their cultural heritage.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3204.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
302906	16 U.S.C. 470a(e)(3)(B).	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, §101(e)(3)(B), formerly §101(d)(3)(B), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 915; Pub. L. 91-383, §11, as added Pub. L. 94-458, §2, Oct. 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1942; Pub. L. 93-54, §1(d), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 96-205, title VI, §608(a)(1), (2), Mar. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 92; Pub. L. 96-515, title II, §201(a), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2992; redesignated as §101(e)(3)(B), Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, §4006(a)(1), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4755; Pub. L. 106-208, §5(a)(3), May 26, 2002, 114 Stat. 318.

§ 302907. Grants to Indian tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations

The Secretary shall administer a program of direct grants to Indian tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations for the purpose of carrying out this division as it pertains to Indian tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations. Matching fund requirements may be modified. Federal funds available to an Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization may be used as matching funds for the purposes of the Indian tribe's or Native Hawaiian organization's conducting its responsibilities pursuant to this subdivision.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3205.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
302907	16 U.S.C. 470a(e)(5).	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, §101(e)(5), as added Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, §4007(2), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4758.

§ 302908. Grants to the Federated States of Micronesia, the Republic of the Marshall Islands, and the Republic of Palau

(a) IN GENERAL.—As part of the program of matching grant assistance from the Historic Preservation Fund to States, the Secretary shall administer a program of direct grants to the Federated States of Micronesia, the Republic of the Marshall Islands, and the Republic of Palau in furtherance of the Compact of Free Association between the United States and the Federated States of Micronesia and the Marshall Islands, approved by the Compact of Free Association Act of 1985 (48 U.S.C. 1901 et seq., 2001 et seq.), and the Compact of Free Association between the United States and Palau, approved by the Joint Resolution entitled “Joint Resolution to approve the ‘Compact of Free Association’ between the United States and Government¹ of Palau, and for other purposes” (48 U.S.C. 1931 et seq.) or any successor enactment.

(b) GOAL OF PROGRAM.—The goal of the program shall be to establish historic and cultural preservation programs that meet the unique needs of each of those nations so that at the termination of the compacts the programs shall be firmly established.

(c) BASIS OF ALLOCATING AMOUNTS.—The amounts to be made available under this subsection shall be allocated by the Secretary on the basis of needs as determined by the Secretary.

(d) WAIVERS AND MODIFICATIONS.—The Secretary may waive or modify the requirements of this subdivision to conform to the cultural setting of those nations. Matching funds may be waived or modified.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3205.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
302908	16 U.S.C. 470a(e)(6).	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, §101(e)(6), as added Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, §4007(2), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4758.

In subsection (a), the words “the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, and upon termination of the Trusteeship Agreement for the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands” are omitted as obsolete. See note at 48 U.S.C. prec. 1681. For continued application of certain laws of the United States in certain cases, see the Covenant to Establish a Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands in Political Union with the United States of America (48 U.S.C. 1801 note), the Compact of Free Association between the Government of the United States of America and the Governments of the Marshall Islands and the Federated States of Micronesia (48 U.S.C. 1901 note), and the Compact of Free Association between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of Palau (48 U.S.C. 1931 note). The words “or any successor enactment” are added for clarity.

¹ So in original. Probably should be preceded by “the”.

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The Compact of Free Association Act of 1985, referred to in subsec. (a), is Pub. L. 99-239, Jan. 14, 1986, 99 Stat. 1770, which is classified principally to part A of subchapter I (§1901 et seq.) of chapter 18 and chapter 19 (§2001 et seq.) of Title 48, Territories and Insular Possessions. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 1901 of Title 48 and Tables.

The Joint Resolution entitled “Joint Resolution to approve the ‘Compact of Free Association’ between the United States and the Government of Palau, and for other purposes”, referred to in subsec. (a), is Pub. L. 99-658, Nov. 14, 1986, 100 Stat. 3672, which is classified generally to part A (§1931 et seq.) of subchapter II of chapter 18 of Title 48. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Tables.

§ 302909. Prohibited use of grant amounts

No part of any grant made under this subdivision shall be used to compensate any person intervening in any proceeding under this division. (Pub. L. 113-287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3205.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Table with 3 columns: Revised Section, Source (U.S. Code), Source (Statutes at Large). Row 1: 302909, 16 U.S.C. 470a(f), Pub. L. 89-665, title I, §101(f), formerly §101(e), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 915; Pub. L. 91-383, §11, as added Pub. L. 94-458, §2, Oct. 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1942; Pub. L. 93-54, §1(d), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 96-205, title VI, §608(a)(1), (2), Mar. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 92; Pub. L. 96-515, title II, §201(a), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2992; redesignated as §101(f), Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, §4006(a)(1), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4758.

§ 302910. Recordkeeping

A recipient of assistance under this division shall keep—

(1) such records as the Secretary shall prescribe, including records that fully disclose—

(A) the disposition by the recipient of the proceeds of the assistance;

(B) the total cost of the project or undertaking in connection with which the assistance is given or used; and

(C) the amount and nature of that portion of the cost of the project or undertaking supplied by other sources; and

(2) such other records as will facilitate an effective audit.

(Pub. L. 113-287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3205.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Table with 3 columns: Revised Section, Source (U.S. Code), Source (Statutes at Large). Row 1: 302910, 16 U.S.C. 470e, Pub. L. 89-665, title I, §105, Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 917.

The word “recipient” is substituted for “beneficiary” for clarity.

CHAPTER 3031—HISTORIC PRESERVATION FUND

Sec. 303101. Establishment. 303102. Funding.

Sec. 303103. Use and availability.

AMENDMENTS

2016—Pub. L. 114-289, title VIII, §802(c)(2), Dec. 16, 2016, 130 Stat. 1495, substituted “Funding” for “Content” in item 303102.

§ 303101. Establishment

To carry out this division (except chapter 3041) and chapter 3121, there is established in the Treasury the Historic Preservation Fund.

(Pub. L. 113-287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3206.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Table with 3 columns: Revised Section, Source (U.S. Code), Source (Statutes at Large). Row 1: 303101, 16 U.S.C. 470h (1st paragraph), Pub. L. 89-665, title I, §108 (1st paragraph), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 917; Pub. L. 91-243, §1(a), May 9, 1970, 84 Stat. 204; Pub. L. 93-54, §1(a), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 94-422, title II, §201(4), Sept. 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1320.

The words “(except chapter 3041) and chapter 3121” are added for clarity. The Advisory Council on Historic Preservation does not receive amounts from the Fund. The National Trust for Historic Preservation in the United States does receive amounts.

§ 303102. Funding

For each of fiscal years 2012 to 2023, \$150,000,000 shall be deposited in the Historic Preservation Fund from revenues due and payable to the United States under section 9 of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1338), section 7433(b) of title 10, or both, notwithstanding any provision of law that those proceeds shall be credited to miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury.

(Pub. L. 113-287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3206; Pub. L. 114-289, title VIII, §802(a), (c)(1), Dec. 16, 2016, 130 Stat. 1494, 1495.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Table with 3 columns: Revised Section, Source (U.S. Code), Source (Statutes at Large). Row 1: 303102, 16 U.S.C. 470h (last paragraph 1st sentence), Pub. L. 89-665, title I, §108 (last paragraph 1st sentence), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 917; Pub. L. 91-243, §1(a), May 9, 1970, 84 Stat. 204; Pub. L. 93-54, §1(a), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 94-422, title II, §201(4), Sept. 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1320; Pub. L. 96-515, title II, §205, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2995; Pub. L. 100-127, Oct. 9, 1987, 101 Stat. 800; Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, §4011, Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4760; Pub. L. 106-208, §2, 5(a)(7), May 26, 2000, 114 Stat. 318, 319; Pub. L. 109-453, §1(c), Dec. 22, 2006, 120 Stat. 3367.

Reference to fiscal years 1977-2011 is omitted as obsolete.

AMENDMENTS

2016—Pub. L. 114-289 substituted “Funding” for “Contents” in section catchline and “2023” for “2015” in text.

§ 303103. Use and availability

Amounts in the Historic Preservation Fund shall be used only to carry out this division and shall be available for expenditure only when appropriated by Congress. Any amount not appropriated shall remain available in the Historic Preservation Fund until appropriated for those purposes. Appropriations made pursuant to this section may be made without fiscal year limitation.

(Pub. L. 113-287, §3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3206.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
303103	16 U.S.C. 470h (last paragraph last sentence).	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, §108 (last paragraph last sentence), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 917; Pub. L. 91-243, §1(a), May 9, 1970, 84 Stat. 204; Pub. L. 93-54, §1(a), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 94-422, title II, §201(4), Sept. 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1320.

CHAPTERS 3033 THROUGH 3037—RESERVED

CHAPTER 3039—MISCELLANEOUS

- Sec.
 303901. Loan insurance program for preservation of property included on National Register.
 303902. Training in, and dissemination of information concerning, professional methods and techniques for preservation of historic property.
 303903. Preservation education and training program.

§ 303901. Loan insurance program for preservation of property included on National Register

(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Secretary shall establish and maintain a program by which the Secretary may, on application of a private lender, insure loans (including loans made in accordance with a mortgage) made by the lender to finance any project for the preservation of a property included on the National Register.

(b) LOAN QUALIFICATIONS.—A loan may be insured under this section if—

- (1) the loan is made by a private lender approved by the Secretary as financially sound and able to service the loan properly;
- (2) the amount of the loan, and interest rate charged with respect to the loan, do not exceed the amount and rate established by the Secretary by regulation;
- (3) the Secretary has consulted the appropriate State Historic Preservation Officer concerning the preservation of the historic property;
- (4) the Secretary has determined that the loan is adequately secured and there is reasonable assurance of repayment;
- (5) the repayment period of the loan does not exceed the lesser of 40 years or the expected life of the asset financed;
- (6) the amount insured with respect to the loan does not exceed 90 percent of the loss sustained by the lender with respect to the loan; and
- (7) the loan, the borrower, and the historic property to be preserved meet such other terms and conditions as may be prescribed by

the Secretary by regulation, especially terms and conditions relating to the nature and quality of the preservation work.

(c) CONSULTATION.—The Secretary shall consult with the Secretary of the Treasury regarding the interest rate of loans insured under this section.

(d) LIMITATION ON AMOUNT OF UNPAID PRINCIPAL BALANCE OF LOANS.—The aggregate unpaid principal balance of loans insured under this section may not exceed the amount that has been deposited in the Historic Preservation Fund but which has not been appropriated for any purpose.

(e) INSURANCE CONTRACTS.—Any contract of insurance executed by the Secretary under this section may be assignable, shall be an obligation supported by the full faith and credit of the United States, and shall be incontestable except for fraud or misrepresentation of which the holder had actual knowledge at the time it became a holder.

(f) CONDITIONS AND METHODS OF PAYMENT AS RESULT OF LOSS.—The Secretary shall specify, by regulation and in each contract entered into under this section, the conditions and method of payment to a private lender as a result of losses incurred by the lender on any loan insured under this section.

(g) PROTECTION OF FINANCIAL INTERESTS OF FEDERAL GOVERNMENT.—In entering into any contract to insure a loan under this section, the Secretary shall take steps to ensure adequate protection of the financial interests of the Federal Government. The Secretary may—

- (1) in connection with any foreclosure proceeding, obtain, on behalf of the Federal Government, the historic property securing a loan insured under this section; and
- (2) operate or lease the historic property for such period as may be necessary to protect the interest of the Federal Government and to carry out subsection (h).

(h) CONVEYANCE TO GOVERNMENTAL OR NON-GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY OF PROPERTY ACQUIRED BY FORECLOSURE.—

(1) ATTEMPT TO CONVEY TO ENSURE PROPERTY'S PRESERVATION AND USE.—In any case in which historic property is obtained pursuant to subsection (g), the Secretary shall attempt to convey the property to any governmental or nongovernmental entity under conditions that will ensure the property's continued preservation and use. If, after a reasonable time, the Secretary, in consultation with the Council, determines that there is no feasible and prudent means to convey the property and to ensure its continued preservation and use, the Secretary may convey the property at the fair market value of its interest in the property to any entity without restriction.

(2) DISPOSITION OF FUNDS.—Any funds obtained by the Secretary in connection with the conveyance of any historic property pursuant to paragraph (1) shall be deposited in the Historic Preservation Fund and shall remain available in the Historic Preservation Fund until appropriated by Congress to carry out this division.

(i) ASSESSMENT OF FEES IN CONNECTION WITH INSURING LOANS.—The Secretary may assess ap-

propriate and reasonable fees in connection with insuring loans under this section. The fees shall be deposited in the Historic Preservation Fund and shall remain available in the Historic Preservation Fund until appropriated by Congress to carry out this division.

(j) TREATMENT OF LOANS AS NON-FEDERAL FUNDS.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any loan insured under this section shall be treated as non-Federal funds for the purposes of satisfying any requirement of any other provision of law under which Federal funds to be used for any project or activity are conditioned on the use of non-Federal funds by the recipient for payment of any portion of the costs of the project or activity.

(k) INELIGIBILITY OF DEBT OBLIGATION FOR PURCHASE OR COMMITMENT TO PURCHASE BY, OR SALE OR ISSUANCE TO, FEDERAL FINANCING BANK.—No debt obligation that is made or committed to be made, or that is insured or committed to be insured, by the Secretary under this section shall be eligible for purchase by, or commitment to purchase by, or sale or issuance to, the Federal Financing Bank.

(Pub. L. 113-287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3206.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
303901	16 U.S.C. 470d.	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, §104, Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 917; Pub. L. 96-515, title II, § 204, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2994.

The text of 16 U.S.C. 470d(j) is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (d), the words “pursuant to section 470h of this title and subsections (g) and (i) of this section, as in effect on December 12, 1980” are omitted as unnecessary and obsolete. The cross reference to subsection (i) should be to subsection (h).

In subsection (g)(1), the word “part” is translated as “section” for clarity because 16 U.S.C. 470d is the only provision of the part that relates to insuring loans.

In subsection (h)(2), the words “in addition to the amounts covered into such fund pursuant to section 470h of this title and subsection (i) of this section” are omitted as unnecessary. The cross reference to subsection (i) should be to subsection (h).

In subsection (i), the words “in addition to the amounts covered into such fund pursuant to section 470h of this title and subsection (g) of this section” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 303902. Training in, and dissemination of information concerning, professional methods and techniques for preservation of historic property

The Secretary shall develop and make available to Federal agencies, State and local governments, private organizations and individuals, and other nations and international organizations pursuant to the World Heritage Convention, training in, and information concerning, professional methods and techniques for the preservation of historic property and for the administration of the historic preservation program at the Federal, State, and local level. The Secretary shall also develop mechanisms to provide information concerning historic preservation to the general public including students.

(Pub. L. 113-287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3208.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
303902	16 U.S.C. 470a(i).	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, §101(i), formerly § 101(h), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 915; Pub. L. 91-383, § 11, as added Pub. L. 94-458, § 2, Oct. 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1942; Pub. L. 93-54, § 1(d), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 96-205, title VI, § 608(a)(1), (2), Mar. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 92; Pub. L. 96-515, title II, § 201(a), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2992; redesignated as § 101(i), Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, § 4006(a)(1), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4758.

§ 303903. Preservation education and training program

The Secretary, in consultation with the Council and other appropriate Federal, tribal, Native Hawaiian, and non-Federal organizations, shall develop and implement a comprehensive preservation education and training program. The program shall include—

(1) standards and increased preservation training opportunities for Federal workers involved in preservation-related functions;

(2) preservation training opportunities for other Federal, State, tribal and local government workers, and students;

(3) technical or financial assistance, or both, to historically black colleges and universities, to tribal colleges, and to colleges with a high enrollment of Native Americans or Native Hawaiians, to establish preservation training and degree programs; and

(4) where appropriate, coordination with the National Center for Preservation Technology and Training of—

(A) distribution of information on preservation technologies;

(B) provision of training and skill development in trades, crafts, and disciplines related to historic preservation in Federal training and development programs; and

(C) support for research, analysis, conservation, curation, interpretation, and display related to preservation.

(Pub. L. 113-287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3208.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
303903	16 U.S.C. 470a(j).	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, §101(j), as added Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, § 4009, Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4758.

In paragraph (1), the word “new” is omitted as unnecessary.

In paragraph (2), the word “increased” is omitted as unnecessary.

SUBDIVISION 3—ADVISORY COUNCIL ON HISTORIC PRESERVATION

CHAPTER 3041—ADVISORY COUNCIL ON HISTORIC PRESERVATION

Sec. 304101.	Establishment; vacancies.
304102.	Duties of Council.
304103.	Cooperation between Council and instrumentalities of executive branch of Federal Government.

- Sec.
- 304104. Compensation of members of Council.
- 304105. Administration.
- 304106. International Centre for the Study of the Preservation and Restoration of Cultural Property.
- 304107. Transmittal of legislative recommendations, testimony, or comments to any officer or agency of the United States prior to submission to Congress.
- 304108. Regulations, procedures, and guidelines.
- 304109. Budget submission.
- 304110. Report by Secretary to Council.
- 304111. Reimbursements from State and local agencies.
- 304112. Effectiveness of Federal grant and assistance programs.

§ 304101. Establishment; vacancies

(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is established as an independent agency of the United States Government an Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, which shall be composed of the following members:

- (1) A Chairman appointed by the President selected from the general public.
- (2) The Secretary.
- (3) The Architect of the Capitol.
- (4) The Secretary of Agriculture and the heads of 7 other agencies of the United States (other than the Department of the Interior), the activities of which affect historic preservation, designated by the President.
- (5) One Governor appointed by the President.
- (6) One mayor appointed by the President.
- (7) The President of the National Conference of State Historic Preservation Officers.
- (8) The General Chairman of the National Association of Tribal Historic Preservation Officers.
- (9) The Chairman of the National Trust.
- (10) Four experts in the field of historic preservation appointed by the President from architecture, history, archeology, and other appropriate disciplines.
- (11) Three members from the general public, appointed by the President.
- (12) One member of an Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization who represents the interests of the Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization of which he or she is a member, appointed by the President.

(b) DESIGNATION OF SUBSTITUTES.—Each member of the Council specified in paragraphs (2) to (5) and (7) through (9) of subsection (a) may designate another officer of the department, agency, or organization to serve on the Council instead of the member, except that, in the case of paragraphs (2) and (4), no officer other than an Assistant Secretary or an officer having major department-wide or agency-wide responsibilities may be designated.

(c) TERM OF OFFICE.—Each member of the Council appointed under paragraphs (10) through (12) of subsection (a) shall serve for a term of 4 years from the expiration of the term of the member's predecessor. The members appointed under paragraphs (5) and (6) shall serve for the term of their elected office but not in excess of 4 years. An appointed member, other than the Chairman of the Council, may not serve more than 2 terms. An appointed member whose term

has expired shall serve until that member's successor has been appointed.

(d) VACANCIES.—A vacancy in the Council shall not affect its powers, but shall be filled, not later than 60 days after the vacancy commences, in the same manner as the original appointment (and for the balance of the unexpired term).

(e) CHAIRMAN.—(1) After January 20, 2017, the Chairman shall—

- (A) be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate;
- (B) serve at the will of the President;
- (C) serve full time; and
- (D) be compensated at the rate provided for Level V of the Executive Schedule Pay Rates under section 5316 of title 5.

(2) The Chairman shall serve for a term of 4 years and may be reappointed once, for a total of not more than 8 years of service as Chairman, except that a Chairman whose appointment has expired under this paragraph shall serve until his or her successor has been appointed. The term of a Chairman shall start (regardless of actual appointment date) on January 20 after each general Presidential election. The first Chairman appointed after the date of enactment of this paragraph shall have a first term commencing on January 20, 2017, and ending on January 19, 2021.

(3) The Chairmen before the first appointment of a Chairman in accordance with paragraph (1) of this subsection shall receive \$100 per diem when engaged in the performance of the duties of the Council, and shall receive reimbursement for necessary traveling and subsistence expenses incurred by them in the performance of the duties of the Council.

(f) DESIGNATION OF VICE CHAIRMAN.—The President shall designate a Vice Chairman from the members appointed under paragraph (5), (6), (10), or (11) of subsection (a). The Vice Chairman shall perform the functions of the Chairman during the absence or disability of the Chairman or when the office is vacant.

(g) QUORUM.—Thirteen members of the Council shall constitute a quorum.

(Pub. L. 113-287, §3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3209; Pub. L. 114-289, title V, §501(a)-(c)(1), Dec. 16, 2016, 130 Stat. 1489.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
304101	16 U.S.C. 470i.	Pub. L. 89-665, title II, §201, Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 917; Pub. L. 91-243, §1(b) through (e), May 9, 1970, 84 Stat. 204; Pub. L. 93-54, §1(c), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 94-422, title II, §201(5), Sept. 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1320; Pub. L. 96-515, title III, §301(a) through (f), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2998; Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, §§4016, 4019(b), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4763, 4765; Pub. L. 104-333, div. I, title V, §509(c)(1), (2), Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4157; Pub. L. 109-453, §1(d), Dec. 22, 2006, 120 Stat. 3367.

In subsection (a)(9), the words "the disciplines of" are omitted as unnecessary.

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The date of enactment of this paragraph, referred to in subsec. (e)(2), is the date of enactment of Pub. L. 114-289, which was approved Dec. 16, 2016.

AMENDMENTS

2016—Subsec. (a)(8) to (12). Pub. L. 114-289, § 501(a), added par. (8) and redesignated former pars. (8) to (11) as (9) to (12), respectively.

Subsec. (b). Pub. L. 114-289, § 501(c)(1)(A), substituted “and (7) through (9)” for “, (7), and (8)”.

Subsec. (c). Pub. L. 114-289, § 501(c)(1)(B), substituted “under paragraphs (10) through (12)” for “under paragraphs (1) and (9) to (11)” and “An appointed member, other than the Chairman of the Council, may not serve more than 2 terms.” for “An appointed member may not serve more than 2 terms.”

Subsec. (e). Pub. L. 114-289, § 501(b)(2), added subsec. (e). Former subsec. (e) redesignated (f).

Subsec. (f). Pub. L. 114-289, § 501(b)(1), (3), (c)(1)(C), redesignated subsec. (e) as (f) and substituted “paragraph (5), (6), (10), or (11)” for “paragraph (5), (6), (9), or (10)” and “shall perform the functions” for “may act in place”. Former subsec. (f) redesignated (g).

Subsec. (g). Pub. L. 114-289, § 501(b)(1), (c)(1)(D), redesignated subsec. (f) as (g) and substituted “Thirteen members” for “Twelve members”.

§ 304102. Duties of Council

(a) DUTIES.—The Council shall—

(1) advise the President and Congress on matters relating to historic preservation, recommend measures to coordinate activities of Federal, State, and local agencies and private institutions and individuals relating to historic preservation, and advise on the dissemination of information pertaining to those activities;

(2) encourage, in cooperation with the National Trust and appropriate private agencies, public interest and participation in historic preservation;

(3) recommend the conduct of studies in such areas as—

(A) the adequacy of legislative and administrative statutes and regulations pertaining to historic preservation activities of State and local governments; and

(B) the effects of tax policies at all levels of government on historic preservation;

(4) advise as to guidelines for the assistance of State and local governments in drafting legislation relating to historic preservation;

(5) encourage, in cooperation with appropriate public and private agencies and institutions, training and education in the field of historic preservation;

(6) review the policies and programs of Federal agencies and recommend to Federal agencies methods to improve the effectiveness, coordination, and consistency of those policies and programs with the policies and programs carried out under this division; and

(7) inform and educate Federal agencies, State and local governments, Indian tribes, other nations and international organizations and private groups and individuals as to the Council’s authorized activities.

(b) ANNUAL REPORT.—The Council annually shall submit to the President a comprehensive report of its activities and the results of its studies and shall from time to time submit addi-

tional and special reports as it deems advisable. Each report shall propose legislative enactments and other actions as, in the judgment of the Council, are necessary and appropriate to carry out its recommendations and shall provide the Council’s assessment of current and emerging problems in the field of historic preservation and an evaluation of the effectiveness of the programs of Federal agencies, State and local governments, and the private sector in carrying out this division.

(Pub. L. 113-287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3210.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
304102	16 U.S.C. 470j.	Pub. L. 89-665, title II, § 202, Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 918; Pub. L. 96-515, title III, § 301(g), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2999.

§ 304103. Cooperation between Council and instrumentalities of executive branch of Federal Government

The Council may secure directly from any Federal agency information, suggestions, estimates, and statistics for the purpose of this chapter. Each Federal agency may furnish information, suggestions, estimates, and statistics to the extent permitted by law and within available funds.

(Pub. L. 113-287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3211.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
304103	16 U.S.C. 470k.	Pub. L. 89-665, title II, § 203, Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 918.

The words “Federal agency” are substituted for “department, bureau, agency, board, commission, office, independent establishment or instrumentality of the executive branch of the Federal Government” to eliminate unnecessary words and for consistency in the revised chapter.

§ 304104. Compensation of members of Council

The members of the Council specified in paragraphs (2), (3), and (4) of section 304101(a) of this title shall serve without additional compensation. The Chairman of the Council shall be compensated as provided in subsection (e) of section 304101. The other members of the Council shall receive \$100 per diem when engaged in the performance of the duties of the Council. All members of the Council shall receive reimbursement for necessary traveling and subsistence expenses incurred by them in the performance of the duties of the Council.

(Pub. L. 113-287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3211; Pub. L. 114-289, title V, § 501(c)(2), Dec. 16, 2016, 130 Stat. 1490.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
304104	16 U.S.C. 4701.	Pub. L. 89-665, title II, §204, Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 918; Pub. L. 91-243, §1(f), May 9, 1970, 84 Stat. 204; Pub. L. 94-422, title II, §201(6), Sept. 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1321; Pub. L. 96-515, title III, §301(h), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2999.

AMENDMENTS

2016—Pub. L. 114-289 inserted “The Chairman of the Council shall be compensated as provided in subsection (e) of section 304101.” after “without additional compensation.”

§ 304105. Administration

(a) EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR.—There shall be an Executive Director of the Council who shall be appointed by the Chairman with the concurrence of the Council in the competitive service at a rate within the General Schedule, in the competitive service at a rate that may exceed the rate prescribed for the highest rate established for grade 15 of the General Schedule under section 5332 of title 5, or in the Senior Executive Service under section 3393 of title 5. The Executive Director shall report directly to the Chairman and perform such functions and duties as the Chairman may prescribe.

(b) GENERAL COUNSEL AND APPOINTMENT OF OTHER ATTORNEYS.—

(1) GENERAL COUNSEL.—The Council shall have a General Counsel, who shall be appointed by the Executive Director. The General Counsel shall report directly to the Executive Director and serve as the Council’s legal advisor.

(2) APPOINTMENT OF OTHER ATTORNEYS.—The Executive Director shall appoint other attorneys as may be necessary to—

(A) assist the General Counsel;

(B) represent the Council in court when appropriate, including enforcement of agreements with Federal agencies to which the Council is a party;

(C) assist the Department of Justice in handling litigation concerning the Council in court; and

(D) perform such other legal duties and functions as the Executive Director and the Council may direct.

(c) APPOINTMENT AND COMPENSATION OF OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.—The Executive Director of the Council may appoint and fix the compensation of officers and employees in the competitive service who are necessary to perform the functions of the Council at rates not to exceed that prescribed for the highest rate for grade 15 of the General Schedule under section 5332 of title 5. The Executive Director, with the concurrence of the Chairman, may appoint and fix the compensation of not to exceed 5 employees in the competitive service at rates that exceed that prescribed for the highest rate established for grade 15 of the General Schedule under section 5332 of title 5 or in the Senior Executive Service under section 3393 of title 5.

(d) APPOINTMENT AND COMPENSATION OF ADDITIONAL PERSONNEL.—The Executive Director

may appoint and fix the compensation of such additional personnel as may be necessary to carry out the Council’s duties, without regard to the civil service laws and chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of title 5.

(e) EXPERT AND CONSULTANT SERVICES.—The Executive Director may procure expert and consultant services in accordance with section 3109 of title 5.

(f) FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES.—

(1) SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY SECRETARY, AGENCY, OR PRIVATE ENTITY.—Financial and administrative services (including those related to budgeting, accounting, financial reporting, personnel and procurement) shall be provided the Council by the Secretary or, at the discretion of the Council, another agency or private entity that reaches an agreement with the Council, for which payments shall be made in advance, or by reimbursement, from funds of the Council in such amounts as may be agreed on by the Chairman of the Council and the head of the agency or the authorized representative of the private entity that will provide the services.

(2) FEDERAL AGENCY REGULATIONS RELATING TO COLLECTION APPLY.—When a Federal agency affords those services, the regulations of that agency under section 5514(b) of title 5 for the collection of indebtedness of personnel resulting from erroneous payments shall apply to the collection of erroneous payments made to or on behalf of a Council employee, and regulations of that agency under sections 1513(d) and 1514 of title 31 for the administrative control of funds shall apply to appropriations of the Council. The Council shall not be required to prescribe those regulations.

(g) FUNDS, PERSONNEL, FACILITIES, AND SERVICES.—

(1) PROVIDED BY FEDERAL AGENCY.—Any Federal agency may provide the Council, with or without reimbursement as may be agreed on by the Chairman and the agency, with such funds, personnel, facilities, and services under its jurisdiction and control as may be needed by the Council to carry out its duties, to the extent that the funds, personnel, facilities, and services are requested by the Council and are otherwise available for that purpose. Any funds provided to the Council pursuant to this subsection shall be obligated by the end of the fiscal year following the fiscal year in which the funds are received by the Council.

(2) OBTAINING ADDITIONAL PROPERTY, FACILITIES, AND SERVICES AND RECEIVING DONATIONS OF MONEY.—To the extent of available appropriations, the Council may obtain by purchase, rental, donation, or otherwise additional property, facilities, and services as may be needed to carry out its duties and may receive donations of money for that purpose. The Executive Director may accept, hold, use, expend, and administer the property, facilities, services, and money for the purposes of this division.

(h) RIGHTS, BENEFITS, AND PRIVILEGES OF TRANSFERRED EMPLOYEES.—Any employee in the competitive service of the United States transferred to the Council under section 207 of the

National Historic Preservation Act (Public Law 89-665) retains all the rights, benefits, and privileges pertaining to the competitive service held prior to the transfer.

(i) EXEMPTION FROM FEDERAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE ACT.—The Council is exempt from the Federal Advisory Committee Act (5 U.S.C. App.).

(j) PROVISIONS THAT GOVERN OPERATIONS OF COUNCIL.—Subchapter II of chapter 5 and chapter 7 of title 5 shall govern the operations of the Council.

(Pub. L. 113-287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3211; Pub. L. 114-289, title V, § 501(c)(3), Dec. 16, 2016, 130 Stat. 1490.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
304105(a) through (g).	16 U.S.C. 470m.	Pub. L. 89-665, title II, § 205, Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 919; Pub. L. 91-243, § 1(g), May 9, 1970, 84 Stat. 204; Pub. L. 94-422, title II, § 201(7), Sept. 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1321; Pub. L. 96-515, title III, § 301(i), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2999; Pub. L. 104-333, div. I, title V, § 509(c)(4), Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4158; Pub. L. 106-176, title I, § 109, Mar. 10, 2000, 114 Stat. 26; Pub. L. 109-453, § 1(e), Dec. 22, 2006, 120 Stat. 3367.
304105(h)	16 U.S.C. 470p.	Pub. L. 89-665, title II, §§ 208, 209, as added Pub. L. 94-422, title II, § 201(9), Sept. 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1322.
304105(i), (j)	16 U.S.C. 470q.	

In subsection (a), the words “at a rate within the Executive Schedule” are added to retain the ability to hire an Executive Director within the General Schedule. The words “in the competitive service at a rate that may exceed the rate prescribed for the highest rate established for grade 15 of the General Schedule under section 5332 of title 5, or in the Senior Executive Service under section 3393 of title 5” are added for consistency with the intent of the source provision language as it existed in 1966, which included all Federal employees. The language is updated to reflect the existence of the Senior Executive Service and senior level employees above grade 15.

In subsection (c), the words “that exceed that prescribed for the highest rate established for grade 15 of the General Schedule under section 5332 of title 5 or in the Senior Executive Service under section 3393 of title 5” are substituted for “not to exceed that now or hereafter prescribed for the highest rate of grade 15 of the General Schedule under section 5332 of title 5” for consistency with the intent of the source provision language as it existed in 1966, which included all Federal employees. The language is updated to reflect the existence of the Senior Executive Service and senior level employees above grade 15.

In subsection (d), the words “chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of title 5” are substituted for “the Classification Act of 1949” because of section 7(b) of the Act of September 6, 1966 (Public Law 89-554, 80 Stat. 631), the 1st section of which enacted Title 5, United States Code.

In subsection (f)(1), the word “Secretary” is substituted for “Department of the Interior” because of 43 U.S.C. 1451.

REFERENCES IN TEXT

Section 207 of the National Historic Preservation Act, referred to in subsec. (h), is section 207 of Pub. L. 89-665, as added Pub. L. 94-422, title II, § 201(9), Sept. 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1322, which related to transfer of personnel and property by Department of the Interior to Advisory Council on Historic Preservation and was classified to

section 470o of Title 16, Conservation, prior to repeal by Pub. L. 113-287, § 7, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3272.

The Federal Advisory Committee Act, referred to in subsec. (i), is Pub. L. 92-463, Oct. 6, 1972, 86 Stat. 770, which is set out in the Appendix to Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

AMENDMENTS

2016—Subsec. (a). Pub. L. 114-289 substituted “report directly to the Chairman” for “report directly to the Council” and “duties as the Chairman may prescribe” for “duties as the Council may prescribe”.

§ 304106. International Centre for the Study of the Preservation and Restoration of Cultural Property

(a) AUTHORIZATION OF PARTICIPATION.—The participation of the United States as a member in the International Centre for the Study of the Preservation and Restoration of Cultural Property is authorized.

(b) OFFICIAL DELEGATION.—The Council shall recommend to the Secretary of State, after consultation with the Smithsonian Institution and other public and private organizations concerned with the technical problems of preservation, the members of the official delegation that will participate in the activities of the International Centre for the Study of the Preservation and Restoration of Cultural Property on behalf of the United States. The Secretary of State shall appoint the members of the official delegation from the persons recommended to the Secretary of State by the Council.

(Pub. L. 113-287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3213.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
304106	16 U.S.C. 470n.	Pub. L. 89-665, title II, § 206, as added Pub. L. 91-243, § 2, May 9, 1970, 84 Stat. 204; Pub. L. 93-54, § 1(b), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 94-422, title II, § 201(8), Sept. 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1322; Pub. L. 96-199, title I, § 114, Mar. 5, 1980, 94 Stat. 71; Pub. L. 106-208, § 5(b), May 26, 2000, 114 Stat. 319.

The text of 16 U.S.C. 470n(c) is omitted as obsolete.

§ 304107. Transmittal of legislative recommendations, testimony, or comments to any officer or agency of the United States prior to submission to Congress

No officer or agency of the United States shall have any authority to require the Council to submit its legislative recommendations, or testimony, or comments on legislation to any officer or agency of the United States for approval, comments, or review, prior to the submission of the recommendations, testimony, or comments to Congress. When the Council voluntarily seeks to obtain the comments or review of any officer or agency of the United States, the Council shall include a description of the actions in its legislative recommendations, testimony, or comments on legislation that it transmits to Congress.

(Pub. L. 113-287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3213.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
304107	16 U.S.C. 470r.	Pub. L. 89-665, title II, §210, as added Pub. L. 94-422, title II, §201(9), Sept. 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1322; Pub. L. 96-515, title III, §301(k), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2999.

§ 304108. Regulations, procedures, and guidelines

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Council may promulgate regulations as it considers necessary to govern the implementation of section 306108 of this title in its entirety.

(b) PARTICIPATION BY LOCAL GOVERNMENTS.—The Council shall by regulation establish such procedures as may be necessary to provide for participation by local governments in proceedings and other actions taken by the Council with respect to undertakings referred to in section 306108 of this title that affect the local governments.

(c) EXEMPTION FOR FEDERAL PROGRAMS OR UNDERTAKINGS.—The Council, with the concurrence of the Secretary, shall promulgate regulations or guidelines, as appropriate, under which Federal programs or undertakings may be exempted from any or all of the requirements of this division when the exemption is determined to be consistent with the purposes of this division, taking into consideration the magnitude of the exempted undertaking or program and the likelihood of impairment of historic property.

(Pub. L. 113-287, §3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3214.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
304108(a), (b).	16 U.S.C. 470s.	Pub. L. 89-665, title II, §211, as added Pub. L. 94-422, title II, §201(9), Sept. 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1322; Pub. L. 96-515, title III, §301(l), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2999; Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, §4018, Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4763.
304108(c)	16 U.S.C. 470v.	Pub. L. 89-665, title II, §214, as added Pub. L. 96-515, title III, §302(a), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3000.

§ 304109. Budget submission

(a) TIME AND MANNER OF SUBMISSION.—The Council shall submit its budget annually as a related agency of the Department of the Interior.

(b) TRANSMITTAL OF COPIES TO CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES.—Whenever the Council submits any budget estimate or request to the President or the Office of Management and Budget, it shall concurrently transmit copies of that estimate or request to the Committee on Natural Resources and Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources and Committee on Appropriations of the Senate.

(Pub. L. 113-287, §3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3214.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
304109(a)	16 U.S.C. 470t(a) (1st sentence).	Pub. L. 89-665, title II, §212(a) (1st sentence), (b), as added Pub. L. 94-422, title II, §201(9), Sept. 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1323; Pub. L. 96-205, title VI, §608(a)(3), Mar. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 92; Pub. L. 96-515, title III, §302(b), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3000; Pub. L. 103-437, §6(d)(29), Nov. 2, 1994, 108 Stat. 4584.
304109(b)	16 U.S.C. 470t(b).	

§ 304110. Report by Secretary to Council

To assist the Council in discharging its responsibilities under this division, the Secretary at the request of the Chairman shall provide a report to the Council detailing the significance of any historic property, describing the effects of any proposed undertaking on the affected property, and recommending measures to avoid, minimize, or mitigate adverse effects.

(Pub. L. 113-287, §3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3214.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
304110	16 U.S.C. 470u.	Pub. L. 89-665, title II, §213, as added Pub. L. 96-515, title III, §302(a), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3000.

§ 304111. Reimbursements from State and local agencies

Subject to applicable conflict of interest laws, the Council may receive reimbursements from State and local agencies and others pursuant to agreements executed in furtherance of this division.

(Pub. L. 113-287, §3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3214.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
304111	16 U.S.C. 470v-1.	Pub. L. 89-665, title II, §215, as added Pub. L. 104-333, div. I, title V, §509(c)(3), Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4157.

§ 304112. Effectiveness of Federal grant and assistance programs

(a) COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS.—The Council may enter into a cooperative agreement with any Federal agency that administers a grant or assistance program for the purpose of improving the effectiveness of the administration of the program in meeting the purposes and policies of this division. The cooperative agreement may include provisions that modify the selection criteria for a grant or assistance program to further the purposes of this division or that allow the Council to participate in the selection of recipients, if those provisions are not inconsistent with the grant or assistance program's statutory authorization and purpose.

(b) REVIEW OF GRANT AND ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS.—The Council may—

- (1) review the operation of any Federal grant or assistance program to evaluate the effec-

tiveness of the program in meeting the purposes and policies of this division;

(2) make recommendations to the head of any Federal agency that administers the program to further the consistency of the program with the purposes and policies of this division and to improve its effectiveness in carrying out those purposes and policies; and

(3) make recommendations to the President and Congress regarding the effectiveness of Federal grant and assistance programs in meeting the purposes and policies of this division, including recommendations with regard to appropriate funding levels.

(Pub. L. 113-287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3214.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
304112	16 U.S.C. 470v-2.	Pub. L. 89-665, title II, § 216, as added Pub. L. 109-453, § 1(g), Dec. 22, 2006, 120 Stat. 3368.

SUBDIVISION 4—OTHER ORGANIZATIONS AND PROGRAMS

CHAPTER 3051—HISTORIC LIGHT STATION PRESERVATION

Sec.

305101. Definitions.
305102. Duties of Secretary in providing a national historic light station program.
305103. Selection of eligible entity and conveyance of historic light stations.
305104. Terms of conveyance.
305105. Description of property.
305106. Historic light station sales.

§ 305101. Definitions

In this chapter:

(1) ADMINISTRATOR.—The term “Administrator” means the Administrator of General Services.

(2) ELIGIBLE ENTITY.—The term “eligible entity” means—

(A) any department or agency of the Federal Government; or

(B) any department or agency of the State in which a historic light station is located, the local government of the community in which a historic light station is located, a nonprofit corporation, an educational agency, or a community development organization that—

(i) has agreed to comply with the conditions set forth in section 305104 of this title and to have the conditions recorded with the deed of title to the historic light station; and

(ii) is financially able to maintain the historic light station in accordance with the conditions set forth in section 305104 of this title.

(3) FEDERAL AID TO NAVIGATION.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—The term “Federal aid to navigation” means any device, operated and maintained by the United States, external to a vessel or aircraft, intended to assist a navigator to determine position or safe course, or to warn of dangers or obstructions to navigation.

(B) INCLUSIONS.—The term “Federal aid to navigation” includes a light, lens, lantern, antenna, sound signal, camera, sensor, piece of electronic navigation equipment, power source, or other piece of equipment associated with a device described in subparagraph (A).

(4) HISTORIC LIGHT STATION.—The term “historic light station” includes the light tower, lighthouse, keeper’s dwelling, garages, storage sheds, oil house, fog signal building, boat house, barn, pumphouse, tramhouse support structures, piers, walkways, underlying and appurtenant land and related real property and improvements associated with a historic light station that is a historic property.

(Pub. L. 113-287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3215.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
305101	16 U.S.C. 470w-7(e).	Pub. L. 89-665, title III, § 308(e), as added Pub. L. 106-355, § 2, Oct. 24, 2000, 114 Stat. 1388.

The text of 16 U.S.C. 470w-7(e)(5) is omitted as unnecessary.

In paragraph (3)(A), the words “that is a historic property” are substituted for “provided that the ‘historic light station’ shall be included in or eligible for inclusion in the National Register of Historic Places” because of the definition of “historic property” in section 300308 of the new title.

§ 305102. Duties of Secretary in providing a national historic light station program

To provide a national historic light station program, the Secretary shall—

(1) collect and disseminate information concerning historic light stations;

(2) foster educational programs relating to the history, practice, and contribution to society of historic light stations;

(3) sponsor or conduct research and study into the history of light stations;

(4) maintain a listing of historic light stations; and

(5) assess the effectiveness of the program established by this chapter regarding the conveyance of historic light stations.

(Pub. L. 113-287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3216.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
305102	16 U.S.C. 470w-7(a).	Pub. L. 89-665, title III, § 308(a), as added Pub. L. 106-355, § 2, Oct. 24, 2000, 114 Stat. 1385.

§ 305103. Selection of eligible entity and conveyance of historic light stations

(a) PROCESS AND POLICIES.—The Secretary and the Administrator shall maintain a process and policies for identifying, and selecting, an eligible entity to which a historic light station could be conveyed for education, park, recreation, cultural, or historic preservation purposes, and to monitor the use of the light station by the eligible entity.

(b) APPLICATION REVIEW.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall—

(A) review all applications for the conveyance of a historic light station, when the agency with administrative jurisdiction over the historic light station has determined the property to be excess property (as that term is defined in section 102 of title 40); and

(B) forward to the Administrator a single approved application for the conveyance of the historic light station.

(2) CONSULTATION.—When selecting an eligible entity, the Secretary shall consult with the State Historic Preservation Officer of the State in which the historic light station is located.

(c) CONVEYANCE OR SALE OF HISTORIC LIGHT STATIONS.—

(1) CONVEYANCE BY ADMINISTRATOR.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), after the Secretary's selection of an eligible entity, the Administrator shall convey, by quitclaim deed, without consideration, all right, title, and interest of the United States in and to a historic light station, subject to the conditions set forth in section 305104 of this title. The conveyance of a historic light station under this chapter shall not be subject to the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 11301 et seq.) or section 416(d) of the Coast Guard Authorization Act of 1998 (Public Law 105-383, 14 U.S.C. 93 note).

(2) HISTORIC LIGHT STATION LOCATED WITHIN A SYSTEM UNIT OR A REFUGE WITHIN NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE SYSTEM.—

(A) APPROVAL OF SECRETARY REQUIRED.—A historic light station located within the exterior boundaries of a System unit or a refuge within the National Wildlife Refuge System shall be conveyed or sold only with the approval of the Secretary.

(B) CONDITIONS OF CONVEYANCE.—If the Secretary approves the conveyance of a historic light station described in subparagraph (A), the conveyance shall be subject to the conditions set forth in section 305104 of this title and any other terms or conditions that the Secretary considers necessary to protect the resources of the System unit or wildlife refuge.

(C) CONDITIONS OF SALE.—If the Secretary approves the sale of a historic light station described in subparagraph (A), the sale shall be subject to the conditions set forth in paragraphs (1) to (4) and (8) of subsection (a), and subsection (b), of section 305104 of this title and any other terms or conditions that the Secretary considers necessary to protect the resources of the System unit or wildlife refuge.

(D) COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS.—The Secretary is encouraged to enter into cooperative agreements with appropriate eligible entities with respect to historic light stations described in subparagraph (A), as provided in this division, to the extent that the cooperative agreements are consistent with the Secretary's responsibilities to manage and administer the System unit or wildlife refuge.

(Pub. L. 113-287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3216.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
305103	16 U.S.C. 470w-7(b).	Pub. L. 89-665, title III, § 308(b), as added Pub. L. 106-355, § 2, Oct. 24, 2000, 114 Stat. 1385; Pub. L. 106-400, § 2, Oct. 30, 2000, 114 Stat. 1675.

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act, referred to in subsec. (c)(1), is Pub. L. 100-77, July 22, 1987, 101 Stat. 482, which is classified principally to chapter 119 (§11301 et seq.) of Title 42, The Public Health and Welfare. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 11301 of Title 42 and Tables.

§ 305104. Terms of conveyance

(a) IN GENERAL.—The conveyance of a historic light station shall be made subject to any conditions, including the reservation of easements and other rights on behalf of the United States, that the Administrator considers necessary to ensure that—

(1) the Federal aids to navigation located at the historic light station in operation on the date of conveyance remain the personal property of the United States and continue to be operated and maintained by the United States for as long as needed for navigational purposes;

(2) there is reserved to the United States the right to remove, replace, or install any Federal aid to navigation located at the historic light station as may be necessary for navigational purposes;

(3) the eligible entity to which the historic light station is conveyed shall not interfere or allow interference in any manner with any Federal aid to navigation or hinder activities required for the operation and maintenance of any Federal aid to navigation without the express written permission of the head of the agency responsible for maintaining the Federal aid to navigation;

(4)(A) the eligible entity to which the historic light station is conveyed shall, at its own cost and expense, use and maintain the historic light station in accordance with this division, the Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties contained in part 68 of title 36, Code of Federal Regulations, and other applicable laws; and

(B) any proposed changes to the historic light station shall be reviewed and approved by the Secretary in consultation with the State Historic Preservation Officer of the State in which the historic light station is located, for consistency with section 800.5(a)(2)(vii) of title 36, Code of Federal Regulations and the Secretary's Standards for Rehabilitation contained in section 67.7 of title 36, Code of Federal Regulations;

(5) the eligible entity to which the historic light station is conveyed shall make the historic light station available for education, park, recreation, cultural, or historic preservation purposes for the general public at reasonable times and under reasonable conditions;

(6) the eligible entity to which the historic light station is conveyed shall not sell, convey, assign, exchange, or encumber the historic light station, any part of the historic light station, or any associated historic artifact conveyed to the eligible entity in conjunction with the historic light station conveyance, including any lens or lantern, unless the sale, conveyance, assignment, exchange, or encumbrance is approved by the Secretary;

(7) the eligible entity to which the historic light station is conveyed shall not conduct any commercial activity at the historic light station, at any part of the historic light station, or in connection with any associated historic artifact conveyed to the eligible entity in conjunction with the historic light station conveyance, in any manner, unless the commercial activity is approved by the Secretary; and

(8) the United States shall have the right, at any time, to enter the historic light station without notice, for purposes of operating, maintaining, and inspecting any aid to navigation and for the purpose of ensuring compliance with this section, to the extent that it is not possible to provide advance notice.

(b) MAINTENANCE OF AID TO NAVIGATION.—Any eligible entity to which a historic light station is conveyed shall not be required to maintain any Federal aid to navigation associated with a historic light station, except any private aid to navigation permitted to the eligible entity under section 83 of title 14.

(c) REVERSION.—In addition to any term or condition established pursuant to this section, the conveyance of a historic light station shall include a condition that the historic light station, or any associated historic artifact conveyed to the eligible entity in conjunction with the historic light station conveyance, including any lens or lantern, at the option of the Administrator, shall revert to the United States and be placed under the administrative control of the Administrator, if—

(1) the historic light station, any part of the historic light station, or any associated historic artifact ceases to be available for education, park, recreation, cultural, or historic preservation purposes for the general public at reasonable times and under reasonable conditions that shall be set forth in the eligible entity's application;

(2) the historic light station or any part of the historic light station ceases to be maintained in a manner that ensures its present or future use as a site for a Federal aid to navigation;

(3) the historic light station, any part of the historic light station, or any associated historic artifact ceases to be maintained in compliance with this division, the Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties contained in part 68 of title 36, Code of Federal Regulations, and other applicable laws;

(4) the eligible entity to which the historic light station is conveyed sells, conveys, assigns, exchanges, or encumbers the historic light station, any part of the historic light fixture, or any associated historic artifact, without approval of the Secretary;

(5) the eligible entity to which the historic light station is conveyed conducts any commercial activity at the historic light station, at any part of the historic light station, or in conjunction with any associated historic artifact, without approval of the Secretary; or

(6) at least 30 days before the reversion, the Administrator provides written notice to the owner that the historic light station or any part of the historic light station is needed for national security purposes.

(d) LIGHT STATIONS ORIGINALLY CONVEYED UNDER OTHER AUTHORITY.—On receiving notice of an executed or intended conveyance by an owner that received from the Federal Government under authority other than this division a historic light station in which the United States retains a reversionary or other interest and that is conveying it to another person by sale, gift, or any other manner, the Secretary shall review the terms of the executed or proposed conveyance to ensure that any new owner is capable of or is complying with any and all conditions of the original conveyance. The Secretary may require the parties to the conveyance and relevant Federal agencies to provide information as is necessary to complete the review. If the Secretary determines that the new owner has not complied or is unable to comply with those conditions, the Secretary shall immediately advise the Administrator, who shall invoke any reversionary interest or take other action as may be necessary to protect the interests of the United States.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3217.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
305104	16 U.S.C. 470w-7(c)(1) through (3). 16 U.S.C. 470w-7(c)(4).	Pub. L. 89-665, title III, §308(c)(1) through (3), as added Pub. L. 106-355, §2, Oct. 24, 2000, 114 Stat. 1386. Pub. L. 89-665, title III, §308(c)(4), as added Pub. L. 108-293, title VI, §627, Aug. 9, 2004, 118 Stat. 1066.

§ 305105. Description of property

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Administrator shall prepare the legal description of any historic light station conveyed under this chapter. The Administrator, in consultation with the Secretary of Homeland Security and the Secretary, may retain all right, title, and interest of the United States in and to any historical artifact, including any lens or lantern, that is associated with the historic light station and located at the historic light station at the time of conveyance. Wherever possible, the historical artifacts should be used in interpreting the historic light station. In cases where there is no method for preserving lenses and other artifacts and equipment in situ, priority should be given to preservation or museum entities most closely associated with the historic light station, if they meet loan requirements.

(b) ARTIFACTS.—Artifacts associated with, but not located at, a historic light station at the time of conveyance shall remain the property of the United States under the administrative control of the Secretary of Homeland Security.

(c) COVENANTS.—All conditions placed with the quitclaim deed of title to the historic light station shall be construed as covenants running with the land.

(d) SUBMERGED LAND.—No submerged land shall be conveyed under this chapter.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3219.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
305105	16 U.S.C. 470w-7(d).	Pub. L. 89-665, title III, § 308(d), as added Pub. L. 106-355, § 2, Oct. 24, 2000, 114 Stat. 1388.

In subsection (a), the words “Secretary of Homeland Security” are substituted for “Commandant, United States Coast Guard” because of 6 U.S.C. 112(a)(2), 468(b) and (h), 551(d), and 552(d) and the Department of Homeland Security Reorganization Plan of November 25, 2002 (H. Doc. No. 108–16, 108th Cong., 1st Sess. (6 U.S.C. 542 note)).

§ 305106. Historic light station sales

(a) IN GENERAL.—

(1) WHEN SALE MAY OCCUR.—If no applicant is approved for the conveyance of a historic light station pursuant to sections 305101 through 305105 of this title, the historic light station shall be offered for sale.

(2) TERMS OF SALE.—Terms of the sales—

(A) shall be developed by the Administrator; and

(B) shall be consistent with the requirements of paragraphs (1) to (4) and (8) of subsection (a), and subsection (b), of section 305104 of this title.

(3) COVENANTS TO BE INCLUDED IN CONVEYANCE DOCUMENTS.—Conveyance documents shall include all necessary covenants to protect the historical integrity of the historic light station and ensure that any Federal aid to navigation located at the historic light station is operated and maintained by the United States for as long as needed for that purpose.

(b) NET SALE PROCEEDS.—

(1) DISPOSITION AND USE OF FUNDS.—Net sale proceeds from the disposal of a historic light station—

(A) located on public domain land shall be transferred to the National Maritime Heritage Grants Program established under chapter 3087 in the Department of the Interior; and

(B) under the administrative control of the Secretary of Homeland Security—

(i) shall be credited to the Coast Guard’s Operating Expenses appropriation account; and

(ii) shall be available for obligation and expenditure for the maintenance of light stations remaining under the administrative control of the Secretary of Homeland Security.

(2) AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.—The funds referred to in paragraph (1)(B) shall remain available until expended and shall be available in addition to funds available in the Coast Guard’s Operating Expense appropriation for that purpose.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3220.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
305106	16 U.S.C. 470w-8.	Pub. L. 89-665, title III, § 309, as added Pub. L. 106-355, § 3, Oct. 24, 2000, 114 Stat. 1389.

In subsection (b)(1)(B), the words “Secretary of Homeland Security” are substituted for “Coast Guard” because of 6 U.S.C. 112(a)(2), 468(b) and (h), 551(d), and 552(d) and the Department of Homeland Security Reorganization Plan of November 25, 2002 (H. Doc. No. 108–16, 108th Cong., 1st Sess. (6 U.S.C. 542 note)).

CHAPTER 3053—NATIONAL CENTER FOR PRESERVATION TECHNOLOGY AND TRAINING

Sec.

- 305301. Definitions.
- 305302. National Center for Preservation Technology and Training.
- 305303. Preservation Technology and Training Board.
- 305304. Preservation grants.
- 305305. General provisions.
- 305306. Service preservation centers and offices.

§ 305301. Definitions

In this chapter:

(1) BOARD.—The term “Board” means the Preservation Technology and Training Board established pursuant to section 305303 of this title.

(2) CENTER.—The term “Center” means the National Center for Preservation Technology and Training established pursuant to section 305302 of this title.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3220.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
305301	16 U.S.C. 470x-1.	Pub. L. 89-665, title IV, § 402, as added Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, § 4022, Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4766.

§ 305302. National Center for Preservation Technology and Training

(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is established within the Department of the Interior a National Center for Preservation Technology and Training. The Center shall be located at Northwestern State University of Louisiana in Natchitoches, Louisiana.

(b) PURPOSES.—The purposes of the Center shall be to—

(1) develop and distribute preservation and conservation skills and technologies for the identification, evaluation, conservation, and interpretation of historic property;

(2) develop and facilitate training for Federal, State, and local resource preservation professionals, cultural resource managers, maintenance personnel, and others working in the preservation field;

(3) take steps to apply preservation technology benefits from ongoing research by other agencies and institutions;

(4) facilitate the transfer of preservation technology among Federal agencies, State and

local governments, universities, international organizations, and the private sector; and

(5) cooperate with related international organizations including the International Council on Monuments and Sites, the International Center for the Study of Preservation and Restoration of Cultural Property, and the International Council on Museums.

(c) PROGRAMS.—The purposes shall be carried out through research, professional training, technical assistance, and programs for public awareness, and through a program of grants established under section 305304 of this title.

(d) EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR.—The Center shall be headed by an Executive Director with demonstrated expertise in historic preservation appointed by the Secretary with advice of the Board.

(e) ASSISTANCE FROM SECRETARY.—The Secretary shall provide the Center assistance in obtaining such personnel, equipment, and facilities as may be needed by the Center to carry out its activities.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3221.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
305302	16 U.S.C. 470x-2.	Pub. L. 89–665, title IV, § 403, as added Pub. L. 102–575, title XL, § 4022, Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4766.

§ 305303. Preservation Technology and Training Board

(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is established a Preservation Technology and Training Board.

(b) DUTIES.—The Board shall—

(1) provide leadership, policy advice, and professional oversight to the Center;

(2) advise the Secretary on priorities and the allocation of grants among the activities of the Center; and

(3) submit an annual report to the President and Congress.

(c) MEMBERSHIP.—The Board shall be comprised of—

(1) the Secretary;

(2) 6 members appointed by the Secretary, who shall represent appropriate Federal, State, and local agencies, State and local historic preservation commissions, and other public and international organizations; and

(3) 6 members appointed by the Secretary on the basis of outstanding professional qualifications, who represent major organizations in the fields of archeology, architecture, conservation, curation, engineering, history, historic preservation, landscape architecture, planning, or preservation education.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3221.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
305303	16 U.S.C. 470x-3.	Pub. L. 89–665, title IV, § 404, as added Pub. L. 102–575, title XL, § 4022, Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4766; Pub. L. 106–208, § 5(a)(14), May 26, 2000, 114 Stat. 319.

In subsection (c)(1), the words “or the Secretary’s designee” are omitted as unnecessary because of section 2 of Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1950 (5 U.S.C. App., 43 U.S.C. 1451 note).

§ 305304. Preservation grants

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, in consultation with the Board, shall provide preservation technology and training grants to eligible applicants with a demonstrated institutional capability and commitment to the purposes of the Center, in order to ensure an effective and efficient system of research, information distribution, and skills training in all the related historic preservation fields.

(b) GRANT REQUIREMENTS.—

(1) ALLOCATION.—Grants provided under this section shall be allocated in such a fashion as to reflect the diversity of the historic preservation fields and shall be geographically distributed.

(2) LIMIT ON AMOUNT A RECIPIENT MAY RECEIVE.—No grant recipient may receive more than 10 percent of the grants allocated under this section within any year.

(3) LIMIT ON ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS.—The total administrative costs, direct and indirect, charged for carrying out grants under this section may not exceed 25 percent of the aggregate costs.

(c) ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS.—Eligible applicants may include—

(1) Federal and non-Federal laboratories;

(2) accredited museums;

(3) universities;

(4) nonprofit organizations;

(5) System units and offices and Cooperative Park Study Units of the System;

(6) State Historic Preservation Offices;

(7) tribal preservation offices; and

(8) Native Hawaiian organizations.

(d) STANDARDS AND METHODS.—Grants shall be awarded in accordance with accepted professional standards and methods, including peer review of projects.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3222.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
305304	16 U.S.C. 470x-4.	Pub. L. 89–665, title IV, § 405, as added Pub. L. 102–575, title XL, § 4022, Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4767.

The text of 16 U.S.C. 470x-4(e) is omitted as unnecessary.

§ 305305. General provisions

(a) ACCEPTANCE OF GRANTS AND TRANSFERS.—The Center may accept—

(1) grants and donations from private individuals, groups, organizations, corporations, foundations, and other entities; and

(2) transfers of funds from other Federal agencies.

(b) CONTRACTS AND COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS.—Subject to appropriations, the Center may enter into contracts and cooperative agreements with Federal, State, local, and tribal gov-

ernments, Native Hawaiian organizations, educational institutions, and other public entities to carry out the Center’s responsibilities under this chapter.

(c) ADDITIONAL FUNDS.—Funds appropriated for the Center shall be in addition to funds appropriated for Service programs, centers, and offices in existence on October 30, 1992.

(Pub. L. 113–287, §3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3222.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
305305	16 U.S.C. 470x-5.	Pub. L. 89-665, title IV, §406, as added Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, §4022, Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4767.

In subsection (c), the text of 16 U.S.C. 470x-5(c) (1st sentence) is omitted as unnecessary.

§ 305306. Service preservation centers and offices

To improve the use of existing Service resources, the Secretary shall fully utilize and further develop the Service preservation (including conservation) centers and regional offices. The Secretary shall improve the coordination of the centers and offices within the Service, and shall, where appropriate, coordinate their activities with the Center and with other appropriate parties.

(Pub. L. 113–287, §3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3222.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
305306	16 U.S.C. 470x-6.	Pub. L. 89-665, title IV, §407, as added Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, §4022, Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4768.

CHAPTER 3055—NATIONAL BUILDING MUSEUM

- Sec. 305501. Definitions.
- 305502. Cooperative agreement to operate museum.
- 305503. Activities and functions.
- 305504. Matching grants to Committee.
- 305505. Annual report.

§ 305501. Definitions

In this chapter:

(1) BUILDING ARTS.—The term “building arts” includes all practical and scholarly aspects of prehistoric, historic, and contemporary architecture, archeology, construction, building technology and skills, landscape architecture, preservation and conservation, building and construction, engineering, urban and community design and renewal, city and regional planning, and related professions, skills, trades, and crafts.

(2) COMMITTEE.—The term “Committee” means the Committee for a National Museum of the Building Arts, Incorporated, a nonprofit corporation organized and existing under the laws of the District of Columbia, or its successor.

(Pub. L. 113–287, §3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3223.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
305501	16 U.S.C. 470w-5(f).	Pub. L. 89-665, title III, §306(f), as added Pub. L. 96-515, title V, §501, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3003.

§ 305502. Cooperative agreement to operate museum

To provide a national center to commemorate and encourage the building arts and to preserve and maintain a nationally significant building that exemplifies the great achievements of the building arts in the United States, the Secretary and the Administrator of General Services shall enter into a cooperative agreement with the Committee for the operation of a National Building Museum in the Federal building located in the block bounded by Fourth Street, Fifth Street, F Street, and G Street, Northwest in Washington, District of Columbia. The cooperative agreement shall include provisions that—

- (1) make the site available to the Committee without charge;
- (2) provide, subject to available appropriations, such maintenance, security, information, janitorial, and other services as may be necessary to ensure the preservation and operation of the site; and
- (3) prescribe reasonable terms and conditions by which the Committee can fulfill its responsibilities under this division.

(Pub. L. 113–287, §3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3223.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
305502	16 U.S.C. 470w-5(a) (1st sentence), (b).	Pub. L. 89-665, title III, §306(a) (1st sentence), (b), as added Pub. L. 96-515, title V, §501, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3002, 3003.

The words “Administrator of General Services” are substituted for “Administrator of the General Services Administration” to use the correct title of the Administrator.

§ 305503. Activities and functions

The National Building Museum shall—

- (1) collect and disseminate information concerning the building arts, including the establishment of a national reference center for current and historic documents, publications, and research relating to the building arts;
- (2) foster educational programs relating to the history, practice, and contribution to society of the building arts, including promotion of imaginative educational approaches to enhance understanding and appreciation of all facets of the building arts;
- (3) publicly display temporary and permanent exhibits illustrating, interpreting and demonstrating the building arts;
- (4) sponsor or conduct research and study into the history of the building arts and their role in shaping our civilization; and
- (5) encourage contributions to the building arts.

(Pub. L. 113–287, §3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3223.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
305503	16 U.S.C. 470w-5(a) (last sentence).	Pub. L. 89-665, title III, §306(a) (last sentence), (b), as added Pub. L. 96-515, title V, §501, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3003.

§ 305504. Matching grants to Committee

The Secretary shall provide matching grants to the Committee for its programs related to historic preservation. The Committee shall match the grants in such a manner and with such funds and services as shall be satisfactory to the Secretary, except that not more than \$500,000 may be provided to the Committee in any one fiscal year.

(Pub. L. 113-287, §3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3224.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
305504	16 U.S.C. 470w-5(c).	Pub. L. 89-665, title III, §306(c), Pub. L. 96-515, title V, §501, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3003.

The word “grant” is substituted for “grants-in-aid” for clarity and consistency in the revised division. See page 48 of H. Rept. 96-1457 (96th Cong., 2d Sess., 1980).

§ 305505. Annual report

The Committee shall submit an annual report to the Secretary and the Administrator of General Services concerning its activities under this chapter and shall provide the Secretary and the Administrator of General Services with such other information as the Secretary may consider necessary or advisable.

(Pub. L. 113-287, §3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3224.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
305505	16 U.S.C. 470w-5(e).	Pub. L. 89-665, title III, §306(e), as added Pub. L. 96-515, title V, §501, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3003.

SUBDIVISION 5—FEDERAL AGENCY HISTORIC PRESERVATION RESPONSIBILITIES

CHAPTER 3061—PROGRAM RESPONSIBILITIES AND AUTHORITIES

SUBCHAPTER I—IN GENERAL

Sec.	
306101.	Assumption of responsibility for preservation of historic property.
306102.	Preservation program.
306103.	Recordation of historic property prior to alteration or demolition.
306104.	Agency Preservation Officer.
306105.	Agency programs and projects.
306106.	Review of plans of transferees of surplus federally owned historic property.
306107.	Planning and actions to minimize harm to National Historic Landmarks.
306108.	Effect of undertaking on historic property.
306109.	Costs of preservation as eligible project costs.
306110.	Annual preservation awards program.
306111.	Environmental impact statement.
306112.	Waiver of provisions in event of natural disaster or imminent threat to national security.

Sec.	
306113.	Anticipatory demolition.
306114.	Documentation of decisions respecting undertakings.

SUBCHAPTER II—LEASE, EXCHANGE, OR MANAGEMENT OF HISTORIC PROPERTY

306121.	Lease or exchange.
306122.	Contracts for management of historic property.

SUBCHAPTER III—PROTECTION AND PRESERVATION OF RESOURCES

306131.	Standards and guidelines.
---------	---------------------------

SUBCHAPTER I—IN GENERAL

§ 306101. Assumption of responsibility for preservation of historic property

(a) IN GENERAL.—

(1) AGENCY HEAD RESPONSIBILITY.—The head of each Federal agency shall assume responsibility for the preservation of historic property that is owned or controlled by the agency.

(2) USE OF AVAILABLE HISTORIC PROPERTY.—Prior to acquiring, constructing, or leasing a building for purposes of carrying out agency responsibilities, a Federal agency shall use, to the maximum extent feasible, historic property available to the agency, in accordance with Executive Order No. 13006 (40 U.S.C. 3306 note).

(3) NECESSARY PRESERVATION.—Each Federal agency shall undertake, consistent with the preservation of historic property, the mission of the agency, and the professional standards established pursuant to subsection (c), any preservation as may be necessary to carry out this chapter.

(b) GUIDELINES FOR FEDERAL AGENCY RESPONSIBILITY FOR AGENCY-OWNED HISTORIC PROPERTY.—In consultation with the Council, the Secretary shall promulgate guidelines for Federal agency responsibilities under this subchapter (except section 306108).

(c) PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS FOR PRESERVATION OF FEDERALLY OWNED OR CONTROLLED HISTORIC PROPERTY.—The Secretary shall establish, in consultation with the Secretary of Agriculture, the Secretary of Defense, the Smithsonian Institution, and the Administrator of General Services, professional standards for the preservation of historic property in Federal ownership or control.

(Pub. L. 113-287, §3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3224.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
306101(a)	16 U.S.C. 470h-2(a)(1).	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, §110(a)(1), as added Pub. L. 96-515, title II, §206, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2996; Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, §4012(1), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4760; Pub. L. 106-208, §4, May 26, 2000, 114 Stat. 318.

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES—CONTINUED

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
306101(b)	16 U.S.C. 470a(g).	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, §101(g), (h), formerly §101(f), (g), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 915; Pub. L. 91-383, §11, as added Pub. L. 94-458, §2, Oct. 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1942; Pub. L. 93-54, §1(d), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 96-205, title VI, §608(a)(1), (2), Mar. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 92; Pub. L. 96-515, title II, §201(a), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2992; redesignated as §101(g), (h), Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, §4006(a)(1), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4758.
306101(c)	16 U.S.C. 470a(h).	

In subsection (a)(3), the cross reference is treated as a cross reference to 16 U.S.C. 470a(h), restated as subsection (c) of this section, rather than 16 U.S.C. 470a(g), restated as subsection (b) of this section, to correct an error in the source provision.

In subsection (c), the words “Administrator of General Services” are substituted for “Administrator of the General Services Administration” to use the correct title of the Administrator.

EX. ORD. NO. 13287. PRESERVE AMERICA

Ex. Ord. No. 13287, Mar. 3, 2003, 68 F.R. 10635, provided: By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including the National Historic Preservation Act ([former] 16 U.S.C. 470 *et seq.*) [see 54 U.S.C. 300301 *et seq.*] (NHPA) and the National Environmental Policy Act [of 1969] (42 U.S.C. 4321 *et seq.*), it is hereby ordered:

SECTION 1. *Statement of Policy.* It is the policy of the Federal Government to provide leadership in preserving America’s heritage by actively advancing the protection, enhancement, and contemporary use of the historic properties owned by the Federal Government, and by promoting intergovernmental cooperation and partnerships for the preservation and use of historic properties. The Federal Government shall recognize and manage the historic properties in its ownership as assets that can support department and agency missions while contributing to the vitality and economic well-being of the Nation’s communities and fostering a broader appreciation for the development of the United States and its underlying values. Where consistent with executive branch department and agency missions, governing law, applicable preservation standards, and where appropriate, executive branch departments and agencies (“agency” or “agencies”) shall advance this policy through the protection and continued use of the historic properties owned by the Federal Government, and by pursuing partnerships with State and local governments, Indian tribes, and the private sector to promote the preservation of the unique cultural heritage of communities and of the Nation and to realize the economic benefit that these properties can provide. Agencies shall maximize efforts to integrate the policies, procedures, and practices of the NHPA and this order into their program activities in order to efficiently and effectively advance historic preservation objectives in the pursuit of their missions.

SEC. 2. *Building Preservation Partnerships.* When carrying out its mission activities, each agency, where consistent with its mission and governing authorities, and where appropriate, shall seek partnerships with State and local governments, Indian tribes, and the private sector to promote local economic development and vitality through the use of historic properties in a manner that contributes to the long-term preservation and productive use of those properties. Each agency shall examine its policies, procedures, and capabilities to ensure that its actions encourage, support, and foster public-private initiatives and investment in the use, reuse, and rehabilitation of historic properties, to the

extent such support is not inconsistent with other provisions of law, the Secretary of the Interior’s Standards for Archeology and Historic Preservation, and essential national department and agency mission requirements.

SEC. 3. *Improving Federal Agency Planning and Accountability.* (a) Accurate information on the state of Federally owned historic properties is essential to achieving the goals of this order and to promoting community economic development through local partnerships. Each agency with real property management responsibilities shall prepare an assessment of the current status of its inventory of historic properties required by section 110(a)(2) of the NHPA ([former] 16 U.S.C. 470h-2(a)(2)) [see 54 U.S.C. 306102], the general condition and management needs of such properties, and the steps underway or planned to meet those management needs. The assessment shall also include an evaluation of the suitability of the agency’s types of historic properties to contribute to community economic development initiatives, including heritage tourism, taking into account agency mission needs, public access considerations, and the long-term preservation of the historic properties. No later than September 30, 2004, each covered agency shall complete a report of the assessment and make it available to the Chairman of the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (Council) and the Secretary of the Interior (Secretary).

(b) No later than September 30, 2004, each agency with real property management responsibilities shall review its regulations, management policies, and operating procedures for compliance with sections 110 and 111 of the NHPA [former] (16 U.S.C. 470h-2 & 470[h]-3 [see 54 U.S.C. 306101 to 306107, 306109 to 306114, 306121, 306122]) and make the results of its review available to the Council and the Secretary. If the agency determines that its regulations, management policies, and operating procedures are not in compliance with those authorities, the agency shall make amendments or revisions to bring them into compliance.

(c) Each agency with real property management responsibilities shall, by September 30, 2005, and every third year thereafter, prepare a report on its progress in identifying, protecting, and using historic properties in its ownership and make the report available to the Council and the Secretary. The Council shall incorporate this data into a report on the state of the Federal Government’s historic properties and their contribution to local economic development and submit this report to the President by February 15, 2006, and every third year thereafter.

(d) Agencies may use existing information gathering and reporting systems to fulfill the assessment and reporting requirements of subsections 3(a)–(c) of this order. To assist agencies, the Council, in consultation with the Secretary, shall, by September 30, 2003, prepare advisory guidelines for agencies to use at their discretion.

(e) No later than June 30, 2003, the head of each agency shall designate a senior policy level official to have policy oversight responsibility for the agency’s historic preservation program and notify the Council and the Secretary of the designation. This senior official shall be an assistant secretary, deputy assistant secretary, or the equivalent, as appropriate to the agency organization. This official, or a subordinate employee reporting directly to the official, shall serve as the agency’s Federal Preservation Officer in accordance with section 110(c) of the NHPA [see 54 U.S.C. 306104]. The senior official shall ensure that the Federal Preservation Officer is qualified consistent with guidelines established by the Secretary for that position and has access to adequate expertise and support to carry out the duties of the position.

SEC. 4. *Improving Federal Stewardship of Historic Properties.* (a) Each agency shall ensure that the management of historic properties in its ownership is conducted in a manner that promotes the long-term preservation and use of those properties as Federal assets and, where consistent with agency missions, governing law, and the nature of the properties, contributes to the local community and its economy.

(b) Where consistent with agency missions and the Secretary of the Interior’s Standards for Archeology and Historic Preservation, and where appropriate, agencies shall cooperate with communities to increase opportunities for public benefit from, and access to, Federally owned historic properties.

(c) The Council is directed to use its existing authority to encourage and accept donations of money, equipment, and other resources from public and private parties to assist other agencies in the preservation of historic properties in Federal ownership to fulfill the goals of the NHPA and this order.

(d) The National Park Service, working with the Council and in consultation with other agencies, shall make available existing materials and information for education, training, and awareness of historic property stewardship to ensure that all Federal personnel have access to information and can develop the skills necessary to continue the productive use of Federally owned historic properties while meeting their stewardship responsibilities.

(e) The Council, in consultation with the National Park Service and other agencies, shall encourage and recognize exceptional achievement by such agencies in meeting the goals of the NHPA and this order. By March 31, 2004, the Council shall submit to the President and the heads of agencies recommendations to further stimulate initiative, creativity, and efficiency in the Federal stewardship of historic properties.

SEC. 5. Promoting Preservation Through Heritage Tourism.

(a) To the extent permitted by law and within existing resources, the Secretary of Commerce, working with the Council and other agencies, shall assist States, Indian tribes, and local communities in promoting the use of historic properties for heritage tourism and related economic development in a manner that contributes to the long-term preservation and productive use of those properties. Such assistance shall include efforts to strengthen and improve heritage tourism activities throughout the country as they relate to Federally owned historic properties and significant natural assets on Federal lands.

(b) Where consistent with agency missions and governing law, and where appropriate, agencies shall use historic properties in their ownership in conjunction with State, tribal, and local tourism programs to foster viable economic partnerships, including, but not limited to, cooperation and coordination with tourism officials and others with interests in the properties.

SEC. 6. National and Homeland Security Considerations.

Nothing in this order shall be construed to require any agency to take any action or disclose any information that would conflict with or compromise national and homeland security goals, policies, programs, or activities.

SEC. 7. Definitions. For the purposes of this order, the term “historic property” means any prehistoric or historic district, site, building, structure, and object included on or eligible for inclusion on the National Register of Historic Places in accordance with section 301(5) of the NHPA ([former] 16 U.S.C. 470w(5)) [see 54 U.S.C. 300308]. The term “heritage tourism” means the business and practice of attracting and accommodating visitors to a place or area based especially on the unique or special aspects of that locale’s history, landscape (including trail systems), and culture. The terms “Federally owned” and “in Federal ownership,” and similar terms, as used in this order, do not include properties acquired by agencies as a result of foreclosure or similar actions and that are held for a period of less than 5 years.

SEC. 8. Judicial Review. This order is intended only to improve the internal management of the Federal Government and it is not intended to, and does not, create any right or benefit, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law or equity by a party against the United States, its departments, agencies, instrumentalities or entities, its officers or employees, or any other person.

GEORGE W. BUSH.

§ 306102. Preservation program

(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—Each Federal agency shall establish (except for programs or undertakings exempted pursuant to section 304108(c) of this title), in consultation with the Secretary, a preservation program for the identification, evaluation, and nomination to the National Register, and protection, of historic property.

(b) REQUIREMENTS.—The program shall ensure that—

(1) historic property under the jurisdiction or control of the agency is identified, evaluated, and nominated to the National Register;

(2) historic property under the jurisdiction or control of the agency is managed and maintained in a way that considers the preservation of their historic, archeological, architectural, and cultural values in compliance with section 306108 of this title and gives special consideration to the preservation of those values in the case of property designated as having national significance;

(3) the preservation of property not under the jurisdiction or control of the agency but potentially affected by agency actions is given full consideration in planning;

(4) the agency’s preservation-related activities are carried out in consultation with other Federal, State, and local agencies, Indian tribes, Native Hawaiian organizations carrying out historic preservation planning activities, and the private sector; and

(5) the agency’s procedures for compliance with section 306108 of this title—

(A) are consistent with regulations promulgated by the Council pursuant to section 304108(a) and (b) of this title;

(B) provide a process for the identification and evaluation of historic property for listing on the National Register and the development and implementation of agreements, in consultation with State Historic Preservation Officers, local governments, Indian tribes, Native Hawaiian organizations, and the interested public, as appropriate, regarding the means by which adverse effects on historic property will be considered; and

(C) provide for the disposition of Native American cultural items from Federal or tribal land in a manner consistent with section 3(c) of the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act (25 U.S.C. 3002(c)).

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3225.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
306102	16 U.S.C. 470h–2(a)(2).	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, §110(a)(2), as added Pub. L. 96–515, title II, §206, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2996; Pub. L. 102–575, title XL, §4012(2), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4760.

In subsection (a), the words “except for programs and undertakings exempted” are substituted for “unless exempted” for clarity.

In subsection (b)(2), the words “as are listed in or may be eligible for the National Register” are omitted as unnecessary because of the definition of “historic property” in section 300308 of the new title.

§ 306103. Recordation of historic property prior to alteration or demolition

Each Federal agency shall initiate measures to ensure that where, as a result of Federal action or assistance carried out by the agency, a historic property is to be substantially altered or demolished—

(1) timely steps are taken to make or have made appropriate records; and

(2) the records are deposited, in accordance with section 302107 of this title, in the Library of Congress or with such other appropriate agency as the Secretary may designate, for future use and reference.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3226.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
306103	16 U.S.C. 470h–2(b).	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, §110(b), as added Pub. L. 96–515, title II, §206, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2996.

§ 306104. Agency Preservation Officer

The head of each Federal agency (except an agency that is exempted under section 304108(c) of this title) shall designate a qualified official as the agency’s Preservation Officer who shall be responsible for coordinating the agency’s activities under this division. Each Preservation Officer may, to be considered qualified, satisfactorily complete an appropriate training program established by the Secretary under section 306101(c) of this title.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3226.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
306104	16 U.S.C. 470h–2(c).	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, §110(c), as added Pub. L. 96–515, title II, §206, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2996; Pub. L. 102–575, title XL, §4006(b), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4757.

§ 306105. Agency programs and projects

Consistent with the agency’s missions and mandates, each Federal agency shall carry out agency programs and projects (including those under which any Federal assistance is provided or any Federal license, permit, or other approval is required) in accordance with the purposes of this division and give consideration to programs and projects that will further the purposes of this division.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3226.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
306105	16 U.S.C. 470h–2(d).	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, §110(d), as added Pub. L. 96–515, title II, §206, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2996.

§ 306106. Review of plans of transferees of surplus federally owned historic property

The Secretary shall review and approve the plans of transferees of surplus federally owned historic property not later than 90 days after receipt of the plans to ensure that the prehistorical, historical, architectural, or culturally significant values will be preserved or enhanced.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3226.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
306106	16 U.S.C. 470h–2(e).	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, §110(e), as added Pub. L. 96–515, title II, §206, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2996.

§ 306107. Planning and actions to minimize harm to National Historic Landmarks

Prior to the approval of any Federal undertaking that may directly and adversely affect any National Historic Landmark, the head of the responsible Federal agency shall to the maximum extent possible undertake such planning and actions as may be necessary to minimize harm to the landmark. The head of the Federal agency shall afford the Council a reasonable opportunity to comment with regard to the undertaking.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3226.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
306107	16 U.S.C. 470h–2(f).	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, §110(f), as added Pub. L. 96–515, title II, §206, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2996.

§ 306108. Effect of undertaking on historic property

The head of any Federal agency having direct or indirect jurisdiction over a proposed Federal or federally assisted undertaking in any State and the head of any Federal department or independent agency having authority to license any undertaking, prior to the approval of the expenditure of any Federal funds on the undertaking or prior to the issuance of any license, shall take into account the effect of the undertaking on any historic property. The head of the Federal agency shall afford the Council a reasonable opportunity to comment with regard to the undertaking.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3227.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
306108	16 U.S.C. 470f.	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, §106, Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 917; Pub. L. 94–422, title II, §201(3), Sept. 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1320.

The words “historic property” are substituted for “district, site, building, structure, or object that is included in or eligible for inclusion in the National Register” because of the definition of “historic property” in section 300308 of the new title.

§ 306109. Costs of preservation as eligible project costs

A Federal agency may include the costs of preservation activities of the agency under this division as eligible project costs in all undertakings of the agency or assisted by the agency. The eligible project costs may include amounts paid by a Federal agency to a State to be used in carrying out the preservation responsibilities of the Federal agency under this division, and reasonable costs may be charged to Federal licensees and permittees as a condition to the issuance of the license or permit.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3227.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
306109	16 U.S.C. 470h–2(g).	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, §110(g), as added Pub. L. 96–515, title II, §206, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2996.

§ 306110. Annual preservation awards program

The Secretary shall establish an annual preservation awards program under which the Secretary may make monetary awards in amounts of not to exceed \$1,000 and provide citations for special achievement to officers and employees of Federal, State, and certified local governments in recognition of their outstanding contributions to the preservation of historic property. The program may include the issuance of annual awards by the President to any citizen of the United States recommended for the award by the Secretary.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3227.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
306110	16 U.S.C. 470h–2(h).	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, §110(h), as added Pub. L. 96–515, title II, §206, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2997.

The words “historic property” are substituted for “historic resources” for consistency because the defined term in the new division is “historic property”.

§ 306111. Environmental impact statement

Nothing in this division shall be construed to—

(1) require the preparation of an environmental impact statement where the statement would not otherwise be required under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.); or

(2) provide any exemption from any requirement respecting the preparation of an environmental impact statement under that Act.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3227.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
306111	16 U.S.C. 470h–2(i).	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, §110(i), as added Pub. L. 96–515, title II, §206, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2997.

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, referred to in text, is Pub. L. 91–190, Jan. 1, 1970, 83 Stat. 852, which is classified generally to chapter 55 (§ 4321 et seq.) of Title 42, The Public Health and Welfare. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title note set out under section 4321 of Title 42 and Tables.

§ 306112. Waiver of provisions in event of natural disaster or imminent threat to national security

The Secretary shall promulgate regulations under which the requirements of this subchapter (except section 306108) may be waived in whole or in part in the event of a major natural disaster or an imminent threat to national security.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3227.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
306112	16 U.S.C. 470h–2(j).	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, §110(j), as added Pub. L. 96–515, title II, §206, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2997.

§ 306113. Anticipatory demolition

Each Federal agency shall ensure that the agency will not grant a loan, loan guarantee, permit, license, or other assistance to an applicant that, with intent to avoid the requirements of section 306108 of this title, has intentionally significantly adversely affected a historic property to which the grant would relate, or having legal power to prevent it, has allowed the significant adverse effect to occur, unless the agency, after consultation with the Council, determines that circumstances justify granting the assistance despite the adverse effect created or permitted by the applicant.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3227.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
306113	16 U.S.C. 470h–2(k).	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, §110(k), as added Pub. L. 102–575, title XL, §4012(3), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4760.

§ 306114. Documentation of decisions respecting undertakings

With respect to any undertaking subject to section 306108 of this title that adversely affects any historic property for which a Federal agency has not entered into an agreement pursuant to regulations issued by the Council, the head of the agency shall document any decision made pursuant to section 306108 of this title. The head of the agency may not delegate the responsibility to document a decision pursuant to this section. Where an agreement pursuant to regulations issued by the Council has been executed with respect to an undertaking, the agreement shall govern the undertaking and all of its parts.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3228.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
306114	16 U.S.C. 470h-2(l).	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, §110(l), as added Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, §4012(3), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4761; Pub. L. 106-208, §5(a)(8), May 26, 2000, 114 Stat. 319.

The words “historic property” are substituted for “property included in or eligible for inclusion in the National Register” because of the definition of “historic property” in section 300308 of the new title. The words “to document a decision pursuant to this section” are substituted for “pursuant to such section” for clarity. The language was not intended to limit agency authority to delegate responsibilities under section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (Public Law 89-665, 80 Stat. 917). The words “agreement pursuant to regulations issued by the Council” are substituted for “a section 106 memorandum”, and the word “agreement” is substituted for “memorandum”, for clarity and for consistency in the new section.

SUBCHAPTER II—LEASE, EXCHANGE, OR MANAGEMENT OF HISTORIC PROPERTY

§ 306121. Lease or exchange

(a) AUTHORITY TO LEASE OR EXCHANGE.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, each Federal agency, after consultation with the Council—

(1) shall, to the extent practicable, establish and implement alternatives (including adaptive use) for historic property that is not needed for current or projected agency purposes; and

(2) may lease historic property owned by the agency to any person or organization, or exchange any property owned by the agency with comparable historic property, if the agency head determines that the lease or exchange will adequately ensure the preservation of the historic property.

(b) PROCEEDS OF LEASE.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the proceeds of a lease under subsection (a) may be retained by the agency entering into the lease and used to defray the costs of administration, maintenance, repair, and related expenses incurred by the agency with respect to that property or other property that is on the National Register that is owned by, or are under the jurisdiction or control of, the agency. Any surplus proceeds from the leases shall be deposited in the Treasury at the end of the 2d fiscal year following the fiscal year in which the proceeds are received.

(Pub. L. 113-287, §3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3228.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
306121(a)	16 U.S.C. 470h-3(a).	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, §111(a), as added Pub. L. 96-515, title II, §207, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2997; Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, §4013, Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4761.
306121(b)	16 U.S.C. 470h-3(b).	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, §111(b), as added Pub. L. 96-515, title II, §207, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2997.

HISTORIC LEASE PROCESS SIMPLIFICATION

Pub. L. 105-391, title VIII, §802(b), Nov. 13, 1998, 112 Stat. 3523, provided that: “The Secretary is directed to

simplify, to the maximum extent possible, the leasing process for historic properties with the goal of leasing available structures in a timely manner.”

[For “Secretary” as used in section 802(b) of Pub. L. 105-391, set out above, as meaning the Secretary of the Interior, see section 2 of Pub. L. 105-391, Nov. 13, 1998, 112 Stat. 3498, which was classified to section 5901 of Title 16, Conservation, prior to repeal by Pub. L. 113-287.]

§ 306122. Contracts for management of historic property

The head of any Federal agency having responsibility for the management of any historic property may, after consultation with the Council, enter into a contract for the management of the property. The contract shall contain terms and conditions that the head of the agency considers necessary or appropriate to protect the interests of the United States and ensure adequate preservation of the historic property.

(Pub. L. 113-287, §3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3228.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
306122	16 U.S.C. 470h-3(c).	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, §111(c), as added Pub. L. 96-515, title II, §207, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2997.

SUBCHAPTER III—PROTECTION AND PRESERVATION OF RESOURCES

§ 306131. Standards and guidelines

(a) STANDARDS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Each Federal agency that is responsible for the protection of historic property (including archeological property) pursuant to this division or any other law shall ensure that—

(A) all actions taken by employees or contractors of the agency meet professional standards under regulations developed by the Secretary in consultation with the Council, other affected agencies, and the appropriate professional societies of archeology, architecture, conservation, history, landscape architecture, and planning;

(B) agency personnel or contractors responsible for historic property meet qualification standards established by the Office of Personnel Management in consultation with the Secretary and appropriate professional societies of archeology, architecture, conservation, curation, history, landscape architecture, and planning; and

(C) records and other data, including data produced by historical research and archeological surveys and excavations, are permanently maintained in appropriate databases and made available to potential users pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary shall promulgate.

(2) CONSIDERATIONS.—The standards referred to in paragraph (1)(B) shall consider the particular skills and expertise needed for the preservation of historic property and shall be equivalent requirements for the disciplines involved.

(3) REVISION.—The Office of Personnel Management shall revise qualification standards for the disciplines involved.

(b) GUIDELINES.—To promote the preservation of historic property eligible for listing on the National Register, the Secretary shall, in consultation with the Council, promulgate guidelines to ensure that Federal, State, and tribal historic preservation programs subject to this division include plans to—

(1) provide information to the owners of historic property (including architectural, curatorial, and archeological property) with demonstrated or likely research significance, about the need for protection of the historic property, and the available means of protection;

(2) encourage owners to preserve historic property intact and in place and offer the owners of historic property information on the tax and grant assistance available for the donation of the historic property or of a preservation easement of the historic property;

(3) encourage the protection of Native American cultural items (within the meaning of section 2 of the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act (25 U.S.C. 3001)) and of property of religious or cultural importance to Indian tribes, Native Hawaiian organizations, or other Native American groups; and

(4) encourage owners that are undertaking archeological excavations to—

(A) conduct excavations and analyses that meet standards for federally-sponsored excavations established by the Secretary;

(B) donate or lend artifacts of research significance to an appropriate research institution;

(C) allow access to artifacts for research purposes; and

(D) prior to excavating or disposing of a Native American cultural item in which an Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization may have an interest under subparagraph (B) or (C) of section 3(a)(2) of the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act (25 U.S.C. 3002(a)(2)(B), (C)), give notice to and consult with the Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3229; Pub. L. 114–289, title VI, § 601(f), Dec. 16, 2016, 130 Stat. 1491.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
306131	16 U.S.C. 470h–4.	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 112, as added Pub. L. 102–575, title XL, § 4014, Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4761; Pub. L. 106–208, § 5(a)(9), May 26, 2000, 114 Stat. 319.

In subparagraphs (A) and (B) of subsection (a)(1), the words “the disciplines involved, specifically” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (a)(3), the words “within 2 years after October 20, 1992” are omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (b)(1), the word “property” is substituted for “resources” for consistency because the defined term in the new division is “property”.

AMENDMENTS

2016—Subsec. (a)(3). Pub. L. 114–289 substituted “Office of Personnel Management” for “Office of Management and Budget”.

SUBDIVISION 6—MISCELLANEOUS

CHAPTER 3071—MISCELLANEOUS

Sec.

307101. World Heritage Convention.
 307102. Effective date of regulations.
 307103. Access to information.
 307104. Inapplicability of division to White House, Supreme Court building, or United States Capitol.
 307105. Attorney’s fees and costs to prevailing parties in civil actions.
 307106. Authorization for expenditure of appropriated funds.
 307107. Donations and bequests of money, personal property, and less than fee interests in historic property.
 307108. Privately donated funds.

§ 307101. World Heritage Convention

(a) AUTHORITY OF SECRETARY.—In carrying out this section, the Secretary of the Interior may act directly or through an appropriate officer in the Department of the Interior.

(b) PARTICIPATION BY UNITED STATES.—The Secretary shall direct and coordinate participation by the United States in the World Heritage Convention in cooperation with the Secretary of State, the Smithsonian Institution, and the Council. Whenever possible, expenditures incurred in carrying out activities in cooperation with other nations and international organizations shall be paid for in such excess currency of the country or area where the expense is incurred as may be available to the United States.

(c) NOMINATION OF PROPERTY TO WORLD HERITAGE COMMITTEE.—The Secretary shall periodically nominate property that the Secretary determines is of international significance to the World Heritage Committee on behalf of the United States. No property may be nominated unless it has previously been determined to be of national significance. Each nomination shall include evidence of such legal protections as may be necessary to ensure preservation of the property and its environment (including restrictive covenants, easements, or other forms of protection). Before making any nomination, the Secretary shall notify the Committee on Natural Resources of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate.

(d) NOMINATION OF NON-FEDERAL PROPERTY TO WORLD HERITAGE COMMITTEE REQUIRES WRITTEN CONCURRENCE OF OWNER.—No non-Federal property may be nominated by the Secretary to the World Heritage Committee for inclusion on the World Heritage List unless the owner of the property concurs in the nomination in writing.

(e) CONSIDERATION OF UNDERTAKING ON PROPERTY.—Prior to the approval of any undertaking outside the United States that may directly and adversely affect a property that is on the World Heritage List or on the applicable country’s equivalent of the National Register, the head of a Federal agency having direct or indirect jurisdiction over the undertaking shall take into account the effect of the undertaking on the property for purposes of avoiding or mitigating any adverse effect.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3230.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
307101(a)	no source.	
307101(b) through (d).	16 U.S.C. 470a-1.	Pub. 96-515, title IV, § 401, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3000; Pub. L. 103-437, § 6(d)(28), Nov. 2, 1994, 108 Stat. 4584.
307101(e)	16 U.S.C. 470a-2.	Pub. L. 96-515, title IV, § 402, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3000.

Subsection (a) is added for clarity because of the definition of “Secretary” in section 300316 of the new title.

§ 307102. Effective date of regulations

(a) PUBLICATION IN FEDERAL REGISTER.—No final regulation of the Secretary shall become effective prior to the expiration of 30 calendar days after it is published in the Federal Register during which either or both Houses of Congress are in session.

(b) DISAPPROVAL OF REGULATION BY RESOLUTION OF CONGRESS.—The regulation shall not become effective if, within 90 calendar days of continuous session of Congress after the date of promulgation, both Houses of Congress adopt a concurrent resolution, the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That Congress disapproves the regulation promulgated by the Secretary dealing with the matter of _____, which regulation was transmitted to Congress on _____,” the blank spaces in the resolution being appropriately filled.

(c) FAILURE OF CONGRESS TO ADOPT RESOLUTION OF DISAPPROVAL OF REGULATION.—If at the end of 60 calendar days of continuous session of Congress after the date of promulgation of a regulation, no committee of either House of Congress has reported or been discharged from further consideration of a concurrent resolution disapproving the regulation, and neither House has adopted such a resolution, the regulation may go into effect immediately. If, within the 60 calendar days, a committee has reported or been discharged from further consideration of such a resolution, the regulation may go into effect not sooner than 90 calendar days of continuous session of Congress after its promulgation unless disapproved as provided for.

(d) SESSIONS OF CONGRESS.—For purposes of this section—

- (1) continuity of session is broken only by an adjournment sine die; and
- (2) the days on which either House is not in session because of an adjournment of more than 3 days to a day certain are excluded in the computation of 60 and 90 calendar days of continuous session of Congress.

(e) CONGRESSIONAL INACTION OR REJECTION OF RESOLUTION OF DISAPPROVAL NOT DEEMED APPROVAL OF REGULATION.—Congressional inaction on or rejection of a resolution of disapproval shall not be deemed an expression of approval of the regulation.

(Pub. L. 113-287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3231.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
307102	16 U.S.C. 470w-6.	Pub. L. 89-665, title III, § 307, as added Pub. L. 96-515, title V, § 501, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3004; Pub. L. 103-437, § 6(d)(29), Nov. 2, 1994, 108 Stat. 4584; Pub. L. 104-333, div. I, title VIII, § 814(d)(1)(O), (2)(E), Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4196; Pub. L. 106-176, title I, § 120(a)(2), Mar. 10, 2000, 114 Stat. 28; Pub. L. 106-208, § 5(a)(11)–(13), May 26, 2000, 114 Stat. 319.

§ 307103. Access to information

(a) AUTHORITY TO WITHHOLD FROM DISCLOSURE.—The head of a Federal agency, or other public official receiving grant assistance pursuant to this division, after consultation with the Secretary, shall withhold from disclosure to the public information about the location, character, or ownership of a historic property if the Secretary and the agency determine that disclosure may—

- (1) cause a significant invasion of privacy;
- (2) risk harm to the historic property; or
- (3) impede the use of a traditional religious site by practitioners.

(b) ACCESS DETERMINATION.—When the head of a Federal agency or other public official determines that information should be withheld from the public pursuant to subsection (a), the Secretary, in consultation with the Federal agency head or official, shall determine who may have access to the information for the purpose of carrying out this division.

(c) CONSULTATION WITH COUNCIL.—When information described in subsection (a) has been developed in the course of an agency’s compliance with section 306107 or 306108 of this title, the Secretary shall consult with the Council in reaching determinations under subsections (a) and (b).

(Pub. L. 113-287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3231.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
307103	16 U.S.C. 470w-3.	Pub. L. 89-665, title III, § 304, as added Pub. L. 96-515, title V, § 501, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3002; Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, § 4020, Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4765.

§ 307104. Inapplicability of division to White House, Supreme Court building, or United States Capitol

Nothing in this division applies to the White House and its grounds, the Supreme Court building and its grounds, or the United States Capitol and its related buildings and grounds.

(Pub. L. 113-287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3232.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
307104	16 U.S.C. 470g.	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, § 107, Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 915.

§ 307105. Attorney’s fees and costs to prevailing parties in civil actions

In any civil action brought in any United States district court by any interested person to enforce this division, if the person substantially prevails in the action, the court may award attorney’s fees, expert witness fees, and other costs of participating in the civil action, as the court considers reasonable.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3232.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Table with 3 columns: Revised Section, Source (U.S. Code), Source (Statutes at Large). Row 1: 307105, 16 U.S.C. 470w-4, Pub. L. 89-665, title III, §305, as added Pub. L. 96-515, title V, §501, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3002.

§ 307106. Authorization for expenditure of appropriated funds

Where appropriate, each Federal agency may expend funds appropriated for its authorized programs for the purposes of activities carried out pursuant to this division, except to the extent that appropriations legislation expressly provides otherwise.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3232.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Table with 3 columns: Revised Section, Source (U.S. Code), Source (Statutes at Large). Row 1: 307106, 16 U.S.C. 470w-1, Pub. L. 89-665, title III, §302, as added Pub. L. 96-515, title V, §501, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3002.

§ 307107. Donations and bequests of money, personal property, and less than fee interests in historic property

(a) MONEY AND PERSONAL PROPERTY.—The Secretary may accept donations and bequests of money and personal property for the purposes of this division and shall hold, use, expend, and administer the money and personal property for those purposes.

(b) LESS THAN FEE INTEREST IN HISTORIC PROPERTY.—The Secretary may accept gifts or donations of less than fee interests in any historic property where the acceptance of an interest will facilitate the conservation or preservation of the historic property. Nothing in this section or in any provision of this division shall be construed to affect or impair any other authority of the Secretary under other provision of law to accept or acquire any property for conservation or preservation or for any other purpose.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3232.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Table with 3 columns: Revised Section, Source (U.S. Code), Source (Statutes at Large). Row 1: 307107, 16 U.S.C. 470w-2, Pub. L. 89-665, title III, §303, as added Pub. L. 96-515, title V, §501, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3002.

§ 307108. Privately donated funds

(a) PROJECTS FOR WHICH FUNDS MAY BE USED.—In furtherance of the purposes of this di-

vision, the Secretary may accept the donation of funds that may be expended by the Secretary for projects to acquire, restore, preserve, or recover data from any property included on the National Register, as long as the project is owned by a State, any unit of local government, or any nonprofit entity.

(b) CONSIDERATION OF FACTORS RESPECTING EXPENDITURE OF FUNDS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—In expending the funds, the Secretary shall give due consideration to—

- (A) the national significance of the project;
(B) its historical value to the community;
(C) the imminence of its destruction or loss; and
(D) the expressed intentions of the donor.

(2) FUNDS AVAILABLE WITHOUT REGARD TO MATCHING REQUIREMENTS.—Funds expended under this subsection shall be made available without regard to the matching requirements established by sections 302901 and 302902(b) of this title, but the recipient of the funds shall be permitted to utilize them to match any grants from the Historic Preservation Fund.

(c) TRANSFER OF UNOBLIGATED FUNDS.—The Secretary may transfer unobligated funds previously donated to the Secretary for the purposes of the Service, with the consent of the donor, and any funds so transferred shall be used or expended in accordance with this division.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3232.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Table with 3 columns: Revised Section, Source (U.S. Code), Source (Statutes at Large). Row 1: 307108, 16 U.S.C. 470h-1, Pub. L. 89-665, title I, §109, as added Pub. L. 96-244, §1, May 19, 1980, 94 Stat. 346.

In subsection (a), the word “included” is substituted for “listed” for consistency in the revised subtitle.

DIVISION B—ORGANIZATIONS AND PROGRAMS

SUBDIVISION 1—ADMINISTERED BY NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

CHAPTER 3081—AMERICAN BATTLEFIELD PROTECTION PROGRAM

- Sec. 308101. Definition.
308102. Preservation assistance.
308103. Battlefield acquisition grant program.

§ 308101. Definition

In this chapter, the term “Secretary” means the Secretary, acting through the American Battlefield Protection Program.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3233.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Table with 3 columns: Revised Section, Source (U.S. Code), Source (Statutes at Large). Row 1: 308101, 16 U.S.C. 469k-1(c)(1)(D), Pub. L. 111-11, title VII, subtitle D, §7301(c)(1)(D), Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1213.

PURPOSE

Pub. L. 111–11, title VII, §7301(a), Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1213, provided that: “The purpose of this section

[enacting former section 469k-1 of Title 16, Conservation] is to assist citizens, public and private institutions, and governments at all levels in planning, interpreting, and protecting sites where historic battles were fought on American soil during the armed conflicts that shaped the growth and development of the United States, in order that present and future generations may learn and gain inspiration from the ground where Americans made their ultimate sacrifice.”

§ 308102. Preservation assistance

(a) IN GENERAL.—Using the established national historic preservation program to the extent practicable, the Secretary shall encourage, support, assist, recognize, and work in partnership with citizens, Federal, State, local, and tribal governments, other public entities, educational institutions, and private nonprofit organizations in identifying, researching, evaluating, interpreting, and protecting historic battlefields and associated sites on a national, State, and local level.

(b) FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE.—To carry out subsection (a), the Secretary may use a cooperative agreement, grant, contract, or other generally adopted means of providing financial assistance.

(c) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section \$3,000,000 for each fiscal year, to remain available until expended.

(Pub. L. 113-287, §3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3233.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Table with 3 columns: Revised Section, Source (U.S. Code), Source (Statutes at Large). Row 1: 308102, 16 U.S.C. 469k-1(b), Pub. L. 111-11, title VII, subtitle D, §7301(b), Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1213.

§ 308103. Battlefield acquisition grant program

(a) DEFINITION.—In this section, the term “eligible site” means a site—

(1) that is not within the exterior boundaries of a System unit; and

(2) that is identified in the document entitled “Report on the Nation’s Civil War Battlefields”, prepared by the Civil War Sites Advisory Commission, and dated July 1993.

(b) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Secretary shall establish a battlefield acquisition grant program under which the Secretary may provide grants to State and local governments to pay the Federal share of the cost of acquiring interests in eligible sites for the preservation and protection of those eligible sites.

(c) NONPROFIT PARTNERS.—A State or local government may acquire an interest in an eligible site using a grant under this section in partnership with a nonprofit organization.

(d) NON-FEDERAL SHARE.—The non-Federal share of the total cost of acquiring an interest in an eligible site under this section shall be not less than 50 percent.

(e) LIMITATION ON LAND USE.—An interest in an eligible site acquired under this section shall be subject to section 200305(f)(3) of this title.

(f) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary to provide grants under this section \$10,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2012 and 2013.

(Pub. L. 113-287, §3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3234; Pub. L. 113-76, div. G, title IV, §429, Jan. 17, 2014,

128 Stat. 345; Pub. L. 113-235, div. F, title IV, §421, Dec. 16, 2014, 128 Stat. 2449; Pub. L. 113-291, div. B, title XXX, §3050, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3799.)

AMENDMENT NOT SHOWN IN TEXT

This section was derived from section 469k-1(c)(1)(A) to (C), (2) to (6) of Title 16, Conservation, which was amended by Pub. L. 113-76, div. G, title IV, §429, Jan. 17, 2014, 128 Stat. 345; Pub. L. 113-235, div. F, title IV, §421, Dec. 16, 2014, 128 Stat. 2449; and Pub. L. 113-291, div. B, title XXX, §3050, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3799. For applicability of those amendments to this section, see section 6(b) of Pub. L. 113-287, set out as a Transitional and Savings Provisions note preceding section 100101 of this title.

Subsec. (c)(6) of former section 469k-1 of Title 16 [restated in subsec. (f) of this section] was amended by Pub. L. 113-76 by striking “2013” and inserting “2014” and by Pub. L. 113-235 by striking “2014” and inserting “2021”.

Subsec. (c) of former section 469k-1 of Title 16 was amended by Pub. L. 113-291 as follows:

(1) In paragraph (1)—

(A) by striking subparagraph (A) [restated in subsec. (a)(2) of this section] and inserting the following:

“(A) BATTLEFIELD REPORT.—The term ‘battlefield report’ means, collectively—

“(i) the report entitled ‘Report on the Nation’s Civil War Battlefields’, prepared by the Civil War Sites Advisory Commission, and dated July 1993; and

“(ii) the report entitled ‘Report to Congress on the Historic Preservation of Revolutionary War and War of 1812 Sites in the United States’, prepared by the National Park Service, and dated September 2007.”; and

(B) in subparagraph (C)(ii) [restated in subsec. (a)(2) of this section], by striking “Battlefield Report” and inserting “battlefield report”;

(2) In paragraph (2) [restated in subsec. (b) of this section], by inserting “eligible sites or” after “acquiring”;

(3) In paragraph (3) [restated in subsec. (c) of this section], by inserting “an eligible site or” after “acquire”;

(4) In paragraph (4) [restated as subsec. (d) of this section], by inserting “an eligible site or” after “acquiring”;

(5) In paragraph (5) [restated as subsec. (e) of this section], by striking “An” and inserting “An eligible site or an”;

(6) By redesignating paragraph (6) [restated as subsec. (f) of this section] as paragraph (9);

(7) By inserting after paragraph (5) [restated as subsec. (e) of this section] the following new paragraphs:

“(6) WILLING SELLERS.—Acquisition of land or interests in land under this subsection shall be from willing sellers only.

“(7) REPORT.—Not later than 5 years after the date of the enactment of this paragraph, the Secretary shall submit to Congress a report on the activities carried out under this subsection, including a description of—

“(A) preservation activities carried out at the battlefields and associated sites identified in the battlefield report during the period between

publication of the battlefield report and the report required under this paragraph;

“(B) changes in the condition of the battlefields and associated sites during that period; and

“(C) any other relevant developments relating to the battlefields and associated sites during that period.

“(8) PROHIBITION ON LOBBYING.—None of the funds provided pursuant to this section shall be used in any way, directly or indirectly, to influence congressional action on any legislation or appropriation matters pending before Congress.”; and

(8) In paragraph (9) [restated as subsec. (f) of this section] (as redesignated), by striking “2014” and inserting “2021”.

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
308103(a)	16 U.S.C. 469k-1(c)(1)(A), (C).	Pub. L. 111-11, title VII, subtitle D, §7301(c)(1)(A) through (C), (2) through (6), Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1213.
308103(b)	16 U.S.C. 469k-1(c)(1)(B), (2).	
308103(c)	16 U.S.C. 469k-1(c)(1)(B), (3).	
308103(d) through (f).	16 U.S.C. 469k-1(c)(4) through (6).	

In subsection (f), reference to fiscal years 2009 to 2011 is omitted as obsolete.

CHAPTER 3083—NATIONAL UNDERGROUND RAILROAD NETWORK TO FREEDOM

Sec.

308301. Definition.
 308302. Program.
 308303. Preservation and interpretation of Underground Railroad history, historic sites, and structures.
 308304. Authorization of appropriations.

§ 308301. Definition

In this chapter, the term “national network” means the National Underground Railroad Network to Freedom established under section 308302 of this title.

(Pub. L. 113-287, §3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3234.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
308301	no source.	

PURPOSES OF PUB. L. 105-203

Pub. L. 105-203, §2(b), July 21, 1998, 112 Stat. 679, provided that: “The purposes of this Act [see 54 U.S.C. 308301 et seq.] are the following:

“(1) To recognize the importance of the Underground Railroad, the sacrifices made by those who used the Underground Railroad in search of freedom from tyranny and oppression, and the sacrifices made by the people who helped them.

“(2) To authorize the National Park Service to coordinate and facilitate Federal and non-Federal activities to commemorate, honor, and interpret the history of the Underground Railroad, its significance as a crucial element in the evolution of the national civil rights movement, and its relevance in fostering

the spirit of racial harmony and national reconciliation.”

§ 308302. Program

(a) ESTABLISHMENT; RESPONSIBILITIES OF SECRETARY.—The Secretary shall establish in the Service the National Underground Railroad Network to Freedom. Under the national network, the Secretary shall—

(1) produce and disseminate appropriate educational materials, such as handbooks, maps, interpretive guides, or electronic information;

(2) enter into appropriate cooperative agreements and memoranda of understanding to provide technical assistance under subsection (c); and

(3) create and adopt an official, uniform symbol or device for the national network and issue regulations for its use.

(b) ELEMENTS.—The national network shall encompass the following elements:

(1) All System units and programs of the Service determined by the Secretary to pertain to the Underground Railroad.

(2) Other Federal, State, local, and privately owned properties pertaining to the Underground Railroad that have a verifiable connection to the Underground Railroad and that are included on, or determined by the Secretary to be eligible for inclusion on, the National Register of Historic Places.

(3) Other governmental and nongovernmental facilities and programs of an educational, research, or interpretive nature that are directly related to the Underground Railroad.

(c) COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS AND MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTANDING.—To achieve the purposes of this chapter and to ensure effective coordination of the Federal and non-Federal elements of the national network with System units and programs of the Service, the Secretary may enter into cooperative agreements and memoranda of understanding with, and provide technical assistance—

(1) to the heads of other Federal agencies, States, localities, regional governmental bodies, and private entities; and

(2) in cooperation with the Secretary of State, to the governments of Canada, Mexico, and any appropriate country in the Caribbean.

(Pub. L. 113-287, §3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3234.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
308302	16 U.S.C. 469l-1.	Pub. L. 105-203, §3, July 21, 1998, 112 Stat. 679; Pub. L. 110-229, title III, subtitle G, §361(a)(1), May 8, 2008, 122 Stat. 801.

In subsection (a), the words “a program to be known as” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “national network” are substituted for “program” because of the definition of “national network” in section 308301 of this title and for consistency with subsections (b) and (c).

§ 308303. Preservation and interpretation of Underground Railroad history, historic sites, and structures

(a) AUTHORITY TO MAKE GRANTS.—The Secretary may make grants in accordance with this section for the preservation and restoration of historic buildings or structures associated with the Underground Railroad, and for related research and documentation to sites, programs, or facilities that have been included in the national network.

(b) GRANT CONDITIONS.—Any grant made under this section shall provide that—

(1) no change or alteration may be made in property for which the grant is used except with the agreement of the property owner and the Secretary;

(2) the Secretary shall have the right of access at reasonable times to the public portions of the property for interpretive and other purposes; and

(3) conversion, use, or disposal of the property for purposes contrary to the purposes of this chapter, as determined by the Secretary, shall result in a right of the United States to compensation equal to all Federal funds made available to the grantee under this chapter.

(c) MATCHING REQUIREMENT.—The Secretary may obligate funds made available for a grant under this section only if the grantee agrees to match, from funds derived from non-Federal sources, the amount of the grant with an amount that is equal to or greater than the grant. The Secretary may waive the requirement if the Secretary determines that an extreme emergency exists or that a waiver is in the public interest to ensure the preservation of historically significant resources.

(Pub. L. 113-287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3235.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Table with 3 columns: Revised Section, Source (U.S. Code), Source (Statutes at Large). Row 1: 308303, 16 U.S.C. 469l-2, Pub. L. 105-203, § 4, as added...

NATIONAL UNDERGROUND RAILROAD FREEDOM CENTER

Pub. L. 106-291, title I, § 150(b), Oct. 11, 2000, 114 Stat. 956, provided that:

“(1) FINDINGS.—Congress finds that—

“(A) the National Underground Railroad Freedom Center (hereinafter ‘Freedom Center’) is a nonprofit organization incorporated under the laws of the State of Ohio in 1995;

“(B) the objectives of the Freedom Center are to interpret the history of the Underground Railroad through development of a national cultural institution in Cincinnati, Ohio, that will house an interpretive center, including museum, educational, and research facilities, all dedicated to communicating to the public the importance of the quest for human freedom which provided the foundation for the historic and inspiring story of the Underground Railroad;

“(C) the city of Cincinnati has granted exclusive development rights for a prime riverfront location to the Freedom Center;

“(D) the Freedom Center will be a national center linked through state-of-the-art technology to Under-

ground Railroad sites and facilities throughout the United States and to a constituency that reaches across the United States, Canada, Mexico, the Caribbean and beyond; and

“(E) the Freedom Center has reached an agreement with the National Park Service to pursue a range of historical and educational cooperative activities related to the Underground Railroad, including but not limited to assisting the National Park Service in the implementation of the National Underground Railroad Network to Freedom Act [see 54 U.S.C. 308301 et seq.].

“(2) PURPOSES.—The purposes of this section are—

“(A) to promote preservation and public awareness of the history of the Underground Railroad;

“(B) to assist the Freedom Center in the development of its programs and facilities in Cincinnati, Ohio; and

“(C) to assist the National Park Service in the implementation of the National Underground Railroad Network to Freedom Act (112 Stat. 679; [former] 16 U.S.C. 469f and following) [see 54 U.S.C. 308301 et seq.].”

§ 308304. Authorization of appropriations

(a) AMOUNTS.—There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out this chapter \$2,500,000 for each fiscal year, of which—

(1) \$2,000,000 shall be used to carry out section 308302 of this title; and

(2) \$500,000 shall be used to carry out section 308303 of this title.

(b) LIMITATION.—No amount may be appropriated for the purposes of this chapter except to the Secretary for carrying out the responsibilities of the Secretary as set forth in this chapter.

(Pub. L. 113-287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3235.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Table with 3 columns: Revised Section, Source (U.S. Code), Source (Statutes at Large). Row 1: 308304, 16 U.S.C. 469l-3, Pub. L. 105-203, § 5, as added...

CHAPTER 3085—NATIONAL WOMEN’S RIGHTS HISTORY PROJECT

Sec.

308501. National women’s rights history project national registry.

308502. National women’s rights history project partnerships network.

§ 308501. National women’s rights history project national registry

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may make annual grants to State historic preservation offices for not more than 5 years to assist the State historic preservation offices in surveying, evaluating, and nominating to the National Register of Historic Places women’s rights history properties.

(b) ELIGIBILITY.—In making grants under subsection (a), the Secretary shall give priority to grants relating to properties associated with the multiple facets of the women’s rights movement, such as politics, economics, education, religion, and social and family rights.

(c) UPDATES.—The Secretary shall ensure that the National Register travel itinerary website entitled “Places Where Women Made History” is updated to contain—

(1) the results of the inventory conducted under subsection (a); and

(2) any links to websites related to places on the inventory.

(d) **COST-SHARING REQUIREMENT.**—The Federal share of the cost of any activity carried out using any assistance made available under this section shall be 50 percent.

(e) **AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**—There is authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary to carry out this section \$1,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2012 and 2013.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3236.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
308501	16 U.S.C. 469m(b).	Pub. L. 111–11, title VII, subtitle B, § 7111(b), Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1200.

In subsection (e), reference to fiscal years 2009 to 2011 is omitted as obsolete.

§ 308502. National women’s rights history project partnerships network

(a) **GRANTS.**—The Secretary may make matching grants and give technical assistance for development of a network of governmental and nongovernmental entities (referred to in this section as the “network”), the purpose of which is to provide interpretive and educational program development of national women’s rights history, including historic preservation.

(b) **MANAGEMENT OF NETWORK.**—

(1) **IN GENERAL.**—Through a competitive process, the Secretary shall designate a nongovernmental managing entity to manage the network.

(2) **COORDINATION.**—The nongovernmental managing entity designated under paragraph (1) shall work in partnership with the Director and State historic preservation offices to coordinate operation of the network.

(c) **COST-SHARING REQUIREMENT.**—

(1) **IN GENERAL.**—The Federal share of the cost of any activity carried out using any assistance made available under this section shall be 50 percent.

(2) **STATE HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICES.**—Matching grants for historic preservation specific to the network may be made available through State historic preservation offices.

(d) **AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**—There is authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary to carry out this section \$1,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2012 and 2013.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3236.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
308502	16 U.S.C. 469m(c).	Pub. L. 111–11, title VII, subtitle B, § 7111(c), Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1200.

In subsection (b)(1), the words “nongovernmental managing entity” are substituted for “nongovernmental managing network” for consistency.

In subsection (d), reference to fiscal years 2009 to 2011 is omitted as obsolete.

CHAPTER 3087—NATIONAL MARITIME HERITAGE

Sec.	
308701.	Policy.
308702.	Definitions.
308703.	National Maritime Heritage Grants Program.
308704.	Funding.
308705.	Designation of America’s National Maritime Museum.
308706.	Regulations.
308707.	Applicability of other authorities.

§ 308701. Policy

It shall be the policy of the Federal Government, in partnership with the States and local governments and private organizations and individuals, to—

(1) use measures, including financial and technical assistance, to foster conditions under which our modern society and our historic maritime resources can exist in productive harmony;

(2) provide leadership in the preservation of the historic maritime resources of the United States;

(3) contribute to the preservation of historic maritime resources and give maximum encouragement to organizations and individuals undertaking preservation by private means; and

(4) assist State and local governments to expand their maritime historic preservation programs and activities.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3237.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
308701	16 U.S.C. 5402.	Pub. L. 103–451, § 3, Nov. 2, 1994, 108 Stat. 4770.

§ 308702. Definitions

In this chapter:

(1) **NATIONAL TRUST.**—The term “National Trust” means the National Trust for Historic Preservation in the United States established under section 312102 of this title.

(2) **PRIVATE NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION.**—The term “private nonprofit organization” means any person that is exempt from taxation under section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 501(a)) and described in section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 501(c)(3)).

(3) **PROGRAM.**—The term “Program” means the National Maritime Heritage Grants Program established under section 308703(a) of this title.

(4) **STATE HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICER.**—The term “State Historic Preservation Officer” means a State Historic Preservation Officer appointed pursuant to section 302301(1) of this title by the chief executive official of a State having a State Historic Preservation Program approved by the Secretary under that section.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3237.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
308702	16 U.S.C. 5406.	Pub. L. 103-451, §7, Nov. 2, 1994, 108 Stat. 4777.

The definition of "Committee" is omitted as obsolete.

§ 308703. National Maritime Heritage Grants Program

(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is established in the Department of the Interior the National Maritime Heritage Grants Program, to foster in the American public a greater awareness and appreciation of the role of maritime endeavors in our Nation's history and culture. The Program shall consist of—

- (1) annual grants to the National Trust for subgrants administered by the National Trust for maritime heritage education projects under subsection (b); and
- (2) grants to State Historic Preservation Officers for maritime heritage preservation projects carried out or administered by those Officers under subsection (c).

(b) GRANTS FOR MARITIME HERITAGE EDUCATION PROJECTS.—

(1) GRANTS TO NATIONAL TRUST.—The Secretary, subject to paragraph (2), and the availability of amounts for that purpose under section 308704(b)(1)(A) of this title, shall make an annual grant to the National Trust for maritime heritage education projects.

(2) USE OF GRANTS.—Amounts received by the National Trust as an annual grant under this subsection shall be used to make subgrants to State and local governments and private nonprofit organizations to carry out education projects that have been approved by the Secretary under subsection (f) and that consist of—

(A) assistance to any maritime museum or historical society for—

- (i) existing and new educational programs, exhibits, educational activities, conservation, and interpretation of artifacts and collections;
- (ii) minor improvements to educational and museum facilities; and
- (iii) other similar activities;

(B) activities designed to encourage the preservation of traditional maritime skills, including—

- (i) building and operation of vessels of all sizes and types for educational purposes;
- (ii) special skills such as wood carving, sail making, and rigging;
- (iii) traditional maritime art forms; and
- (iv) sail training;

(C) other educational activities relating to historic maritime resources, including—

- (i) maritime educational waterborne-experience programs in historic vessels or vessel reproductions;
- (ii) maritime archeological field schools; and
- (iii) educational programs on other aspects of maritime history;

(D) heritage programs focusing on maritime historic resources, including maritime heritage trails and corridors; or

(E) the construction and use of reproductions of historic maritime resources for educational purposes, if a historic maritime resource no longer exists or would be damaged or consumed through direct use.

(c) GRANTS FOR MARITIME HERITAGE PRESERVATION PROJECTS.—

(1) GRANTS TO STATE HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICERS.—The Secretary, acting through the National Maritime Initiative of the Service and subject to paragraph (2), and the availability of amounts for that purpose under section 308704(b)(1)(A) of this title, shall make grants to State Historic Preservation Officers for maritime heritage preservation projects.

(2) USE OF GRANTS.—Amounts received by a State Historic Preservation Officer as a grant under this subsection shall be used by the Officer to carry out, or to make subgrants to local governments and private nonprofit organizations to carry out, projects that have been approved by the Secretary under subsection (f) for the preservation of historic maritime resources through—

(A) identification of historic maritime resources, including underwater archeological sites;

(B) acquisition of historic maritime resources for the purposes of preservation;

(C) repair, restoration, stabilization, maintenance, or other capital improvements to historic maritime resources, in accordance with standards prescribed by the Secretary; and

(D) research, recording (through drawings, photographs, or otherwise), planning (through feasibility studies, architectural and engineering services, or otherwise), and other services carried out as part of a preservation program for historic maritime resources.

(d) CRITERIA FOR DIRECT GRANT AND SUBGRANT ELIGIBILITY.—To qualify for a subgrant from the National Trust under subsection (b), or a direct grant to or a subgrant from a State Historic Preservation Officer under subsection (c), a person shall—

(1) demonstrate that the project for which the direct grant or subgrant will be used has the potential for reaching a broad audience with an effective educational program based on American maritime history, technology, or the role of maritime endeavors in American culture;

(2) match the amount of the direct grant or subgrant, on a 1-to-1 basis, with non-Federal assets from non-Federal sources, which may include cash or donated services fairly valued as determined by the Secretary;

(3) maintain records as may be reasonably necessary to fully disclose—

(A) the amount and the disposition of the proceeds of the direct grant or subgrant;

(B) the total cost of the project for which the direct grant or subgrant is made; and

(C) other records as may be required by the Secretary, including such records as will fa-

ilitate an effective accounting for project funds;

(4) provide access to the Secretary for the purposes of any required audit and examination of any records of the person; and

(5) be a unit of State or local government, or a private nonprofit organization.

(e) PROCEDURES, TERMS, AND CONDITIONS.—

(1) APPLICATION PROCEDURES.—An application for a subgrant under subsection (b), or a direct grant or subgrant under subsection (c), shall be submitted under procedures prescribed by the Secretary.

(2) TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—A person may not receive a subgrant under subsection (b), or a direct grant or subgrant under subsection (c), unless the person agrees to assume, after completion of the project for which the direct grant or subgrant is awarded, the total cost of the continued maintenance, repair, and administration of any property for which the subgrant will be used in a manner satisfactory to the Secretary.

(f) ALLOCATION OF, AND LIMITATION ON, GRANT FUNDING.—

(1) ALLOCATION.—To the extent feasible, the Secretary shall ensure that the amount made available under subsection (b) for maritime heritage education projects is equal to the amount made available under subsection (c) for maritime heritage preservation projects.

(2) LIMITATION.—The amount provided by the Secretary in a fiscal year as grants under this section for projects relating to historic maritime resources owned or operated by the Federal Government shall not exceed 40 percent of the total amount available for the fiscal year for grants under this section.

(g) PUBLICATION OF DIRECT GRANT AND SUBGRANT INFORMATION.—The Secretary shall publish annually in the Federal Register and otherwise as the Secretary considers appropriate—

(1) a solicitation of applications for direct grants and subgrants under this section;

(2) a list of priorities for the making of those direct grants and subgrants;

(3) a single deadline for the submission of applications for those direct grants and subgrants; and

(4) other relevant information.

(h) DIRECT GRANT AND SUBGRANT ADMINISTRATION.—

(1) RESPONSIBILITY.—

(A) NATIONAL TRUST.—The National Trust is responsible for administering subgrants for maritime heritage education projects under subsection (b).

(B) SECRETARY.—The Secretary is responsible for administering direct grants for maritime heritage preservation projects under subsection (c).

(C) STATE HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICERS.—State Historic Preservation Officers are responsible for administering subgrants for maritime heritage preservation projects under subsection (c).

(2) ACTIONS.—The appropriate responsible party under paragraph (1) shall administer direct grants or subgrants by—

(A) publicizing the Program to prospective grantees, subgrantees, and the public at large, in cooperation with the Service, the Maritime Administration, and other appropriate government agencies and private institutions;

(B) answering inquiries from the public, including providing information on the Program as requested;

(C) distributing direct grant and subgrant applications;

(D) receiving direct grant and subgrant applications and ensuring their completeness;

(E) keeping records of all direct grant and subgrant awards and expenditures of funds;

(F) monitoring progress of projects carried out with direct grants and subgrants; and

(G) providing to the Secretary such progress reports as may be required by the Secretary.

(i) ASSISTANCE OF MARITIME PRESERVATION ORGANIZATIONS.—The Secretary, the National Trust, and the State Historic Preservation Officers may, individually or jointly, enter into cooperative agreements with any private nonprofit organization with appropriate expertise in maritime preservation issues, or other qualified maritime preservation organizations, to assist in the administration of the Program.

(j) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—The Secretary shall submit to the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation of the Senate, the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate, the Committee on Natural Resources of the House of Representatives, the Committee on Armed Services of the House of Representatives, and the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure of the House of Representatives an annual report on the Program, including—

(1) the total number of grant applications submitted and approved under the Program in the period covered by the report;

(2) a detailed description of each project funded under the Program in the period covered by the report;

(3) the results or accomplishments of each such project; and

(4) recommended priorities for achieving the policy set forth in section 308701 of this title.

(Pub. L. 113–287, §3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3238; Pub. L. 114–328, div. C, title XXXV, §3507(b), (c), Dec. 23, 2016, 130 Stat. 2778.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
308703	16 U.S.C. 5403.	Pub. L. 103–451, §4, Nov. 2, 1994, 108 Stat. 4770.

The text of 16 U.S.C. 5403(j) is omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (a), the text of 16 U.S.C. 5403(a)(3) is omitted as obsolete.

In subsections (b)(1) and (c)(1), the references are to paragraph (2) to correct errors in the source provisions.

In subsection (d)(4), the word “records” is substituted for “books, documents, papers, and records” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (f), the text of 16 U.S.C. 5403(f)(1) is omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (g), the text of 16 U.S.C. 5403(g)(2) is omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (h)(2), the text of 16 U.S.C. 5403(h)(5) and (6) is omitted as obsolete.

AMENDMENTS

2016—Subsec. (c)(1). Pub. L. 114-328, §3507(b), substituted “under section 308704(b)(1)(A)” for “under section 308704(b)(1)(B)”.

Subsec. (j). Pub. L. 114-328, §3507(c)(1), in introductory provisions, substituted “the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation of the Senate, the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate, the Committee on Natural Resources of the House of Representatives, the Committee on Armed Services of the House of Representatives, and the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure of the House of Representatives” for “Congress”.

Subsec. (j)(1). Pub. L. 114-328, §3507(c)(3), added par. (1). Former par. (1) redesignated (2).

Subsec. (j)(2). Pub. L. 114-328, §3507(c)(2), (4), redesignated par. (1) as (2) and inserted “detailed” before “description”. Former par. (2) redesignated (3).

Subsec. (j)(3), (4). Pub. L. 114-328, §3507(c)(2), redesignated pars. (2) and (3) as (3) and (4), respectively.

§ 308704. Funding

(a) AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS FROM SALE AND SCRAPPING OF OBSOLETE VESSELS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the amount of funds credited in a fiscal year to the Vessel Operations Revolving Fund established by section 50301(a) of title 46 that is attributable to the sale of obsolete vessels in the National Defense Reserve Fleet that are scrapped or sold under section 57102, 57103, or 57104 of title 46 shall be available until expended as follows:

(A) Fifty percent shall be available to the Administrator of the Maritime Administration for such acquisition, maintenance, repair, reconditioning, or improvement of vessels in the National Defense Reserve Fleet as is authorized under other Federal law.

(B) Twenty five percent shall be available to the Administrator of the Maritime Administration for the payment or reimbursement of expenses incurred by or on behalf of State maritime academies or the United States Merchant Marine Academy for facility and training ship maintenance, repair, and modernization, and for the purchase of simulators and fuel.

(C) The remainder shall be available to the Secretary to carry out the Program, as provided in subsection (b).

(b) USE OF AMOUNTS FOR PROGRAM.—

(1) ALLOCATION.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in subparagraph (B) and paragraph (2), of the amounts available each fiscal year for the Program under subsection (a)(1)(C)—

(i) 50 percent shall be used for grants under section 308703(b); and

(ii) 50 percent shall be used for grants under section 308703(c).

(B) SET ASIDE.—

(i) IN GENERAL.—Not less than 25 percent of the amounts available each fiscal year for the Program under subsection (a)(1)(C) shall be used for the preservation and presentation to the public of the maritime heritage property of the Maritime Administration.

(ii) DIRECT TRANSFERS.—The Secretary may provide amounts used for the preservation and presentation to the public of the maritime heritage property of the Maritime Administration through direct transfers to the Maritime Administration.

(iii) WAIVER.—The Maritime Administrator may waive the application of clause (i) for any fiscal year.

(2) ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—Not more than 15 percent or \$500,000, whichever is less, of the amount available for the Program under subsection (a)(1)(C) for a fiscal year may be used for expenses of administering the Program.

(B) ALLOCATION.—Of the amount available under subparagraph (A) for a fiscal year—

(i) one half shall be allocated to the National Trust for expenses incurred in administering grants under section 308703(b) of this title; and

(ii) one half shall be allocated as appropriate by the Secretary to the Service and participating State Historic Preservation Officers.

(c) DISPOSAL OF VESSELS.—

(1) REQUIREMENT.—The Secretary of Transportation shall dispose (by sale or by purchase of disposal services) of all vessels described in paragraph (2)—

(A) in accordance with a priority system for disposing of vessels, as determined by the Secretary, that shall include provisions requiring the Maritime Administration to—

(i) dispose of all deteriorated high priority ships that are available for disposal within 12 months of their designation as available for disposal; and

(ii) give priority to the disposition of those vessels that pose the most significant danger to the environment or cost the most to maintain;

(B) in the manner that provides the best value to the Federal Government, except in any case in which obtaining the best value would require towing a vessel and the towing poses a serious threat to the environment; and

(C) in accordance with the plan of the Department of Transportation for disposal of those vessels and requirements under sections 57102 to 57104 of title 46.

(2) DESCRIPTION OF VESSELS.—The vessels referred to in paragraph (1) are the vessels in the National Defense Reserve Fleet after July 1, 1994, that—

(A) are not assigned to the Ready Reserve Force component of the National Defense Reserve Fleet; and

(B) are not specifically authorized or required by statute to be used for a particular purpose.

(d) TREATMENT OF AVAILABLE AMOUNTS.—Amounts available under this section shall not be considered in any determination of the amounts available to the Department of the Interior.

(Pub. L. 113-287, §3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3241; Pub. L. 114-328, div. C, title XXXV, §3507(a), Dec. 23, 2016, 130 Stat. 2777.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
308704	16 U.S.C. 5405.	Pub. L. 103-451, § 6, Nov. 2, 1994, 108 Stat. 4776; Pub. L. 105-85, div. A, title X, § 1026(c), Nov. 18, 1997, 111 Stat. 1878; Pub. L. 106-398, § 1 [div. C, title XXXV, § 3502(a)], Oct. 30, 2000, 114 Stat. 1654, 1654A-490; Pub. L. 110-181, div. C, title XXXV, § 3514, Jan. 28, 2008, 122 Stat. 594; Pub. L. 111-84, div. C, title XXXV, § 3509, Oct. 28, 2009, 123 Stat. 2721; Pub. L. 111-383, div. A, title X, § 1075(n), Jan. 7, 2011, 124 Stat. 4378.

The text of 16 U.S.C. 5405(b)(2) is omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (a)(1)(C), before subparagraph (i), the words “whether collected before or after October 28, 2009” are omitted as obsolete.

AMENDMENTS

2016—Subsec. (a)(1)(C). Pub. L. 114-328, § 3507(a)(1), amended subpar. (C) generally. Prior to amendment, subpar. (C) related to availability of remainder of funds.

Subsec. (b)(1). Pub. L. 114-328, § 3507(a)(2), amended par. (1) generally. Prior to amendment, par. (1) related to use of amounts for certain projects under the National Maritime Heritage Grants Program.

PILOT PROGRAM ON EXPORT OF OBSOLETE VESSELS FOR DISMANTLEMENT AND RECYCLING

Pub. L. 107-314, div. C, title XXXV, § 3504(c), (d), Dec. 2, 2002, 116 Stat. 2755, 2756, provided that:

“(c) PILOT PROGRAM ON EXPORT OF OBSOLETE VESSELS FOR DISMANTLEMENT AND RECYCLING.—(1)(A) The Secretary of Transportation, Secretary of State, and Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency shall jointly carry out one or more pilot programs through the Maritime Administration to explore the feasibility and advisability of various alternatives for exporting obsolete vessels in the National Defense Reserve Fleet for purposes of the dismantlement and recycling of such vessels.

“(B) The pilot programs shall be carried out in accordance with applicable provisions of law and regulations.

“(2)(A) The pilot programs under paragraph (1) shall be carried out during fiscal year 2003.

“(B) The pilot programs shall include a total of not more than four vessels.

“(C) The authority provided by this subsection is in addition to any other authority available to Maritime Administration for exporting obsolete vessels in the National Defense Reserve Fleet.

“(3) Activities under the pilot programs under paragraph (1) shall include the following:

“(A) Exploration of the feasibility and advisability of a variety of alternatives (developed for purposes of the pilot programs) for exporting obsolete vessels in the National Defense Reserve Fleet for purposes of the dismantlement and recycling of such vessels.

“(B) Response by the Maritime Administration to proposals from the international ship recycling industry for innovative and cost-effective disposal solutions for obsolete vessels in the National Defense Reserve Fleet, including an evaluation of the feasibility and advisability of such proposals.

“(C) Demonstration of the extent to which the cost-effective dismantlement or recycling of obsolete vessels in the National Defense Reserve Fleet can be accomplished abroad in [a] manner that appropriately addresses concerns regarding worker health and safety and the environment.

“(D) Opportunities to transfer abroad processes, methodologies, and technologies for ship dismantlement and recycling in order to support the pilot pro-

grams and to improve international practices and standards for ship dismantlement and recycling.

“(E) Exploration of cooperative efforts with foreign governments (under a global action program on ship recycling or other program) in order to foster economically and environmentally sound ship recycling abroad.

“(4) The Secretary of Transportation shall submit to Congress a report on the pilot programs under paragraph (1) through the existing ship disposal reporting requirements in section 3502 of Floyd D. Spence National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2001 [section 1 [div. C, title XXXV, § 3502] of Pub. L. 106-398, which amended former section 5405 of Title 16, Conservation, and enacted provisions set out below]. The report shall include a description of the activities under the pilot programs, and such recommendations for further legislative or administrative action as the Secretary considers appropriate.

“(d) CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this section shall be construed to establish a preference for the reefing or export of obsolete vessels in the National Defense Reserve Fleet over other alternatives available to the Secretary for the scrapping of such vessels under section 3502(d)(3) of the Floyd D. Spence National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2001.”

SCRAPPING OF NATIONAL DEFENSE RESERVE FLEET VESSELS

Pub. L. 106-398, § 1 [div. C, title XXXV, § 3502(b)-(f)], Oct. 30, 2000, 114 Stat. 1654, 1654A-490 to 1654A-492, as amended by Pub. L. 109-163, div. C, title XXXV, § 3505(a), Jan. 6, 2006, 119 Stat. 3551; Pub. L. 112-81, div. C, title XXXV, § 3504, Dec. 31, 2011, 125 Stat. 1717; Pub. L. 112-239, div. C, title XXXV, § 3502, Jan. 2, 2013, 126 Stat. 2222, provided that:

“(b) SELECTION OF SCRAPPING FACILITIES.—The Secretary of Transportation may scrap obsolete vessels pursuant to section 6(c)(1) of the National Maritime Heritage Act of 1994 ([former] 16 U.S.C. 5405(c)(1)) [see 54 U.S.C. 308704(c)(1)] through qualified scrapping facilities, using the most expeditious scrapping methodology and location practicable. Scrapping facilities shall be selected under that section on a best value basis consistent with the Federal Acquisition Regulation, as in effect on the date of contract award, without any predisposition toward foreign or domestic facilities taking into consideration, among other things, the ability of facilities to scrap vessels—

“(1) at least cost to the Government;

“(2) in a timely manner;

“(3) giving consideration to worker safety and the environment; and

“(4) in a manner that minimizes the geographic distance that a vessel must be towed when towing a vessel poses a serious threat to the environment.

“(c) COMPREHENSIVE MANAGEMENT PLAN.—

“(1) REQUIREMENT TO DEVELOP PLAN.—The Secretary of Transportation shall prepare, publish, and submit to the Congress by not later than 180 days after the date of the enactment of this Act [probably should be “this subsection”, Jan. 6, 2006] a comprehensive plan for management of the vessel disposal program of the Maritime Administration in accordance with the recommendations made in the Government Accountability Office in report number GAO-05-264, dated March 2005.

“(2) CONTENTS OF PLAN.—The plan shall—

“(A) include a strategy and implementation plan for disposal of obsolete National Defense Reserve Fleet vessels (including vessels added to the fleet after the enactment of this paragraph) in a timely manner, maximizing the use of all available disposal methods, including dismantling, use for artificial reefs, donation, and Navy training exercises;

“(B) identify and describe the funding and other resources necessary to implement the plan, and specific milestones for disposal of vessels under the plan;

“(C) establish performance measures to track progress toward achieving the goals of the program,

including the expeditious disposal of ships commencing upon the date of the enactment of this paragraph:

“(D) develop a formal decisionmaking framework for the program; and

“(E) identify external factors that could impede successful implementation of the plan, and describe steps to be taken to mitigate the effects of such factors.

“(d) IMPLEMENTATION OF MANAGEMENT PLAN.—

“(1) REQUIREMENT TO IMPLEMENT.—Subject to the availability of appropriations, the Secretary shall implement the vessel disposal program of the Maritime Administration in accordance with—

“(A) the management plan submitted under subsection (c); and

“(B) the requirements set forth in paragraph (2).

“(2) UTILIZATION OF DOMESTIC SOURCES.—In the procurement of services under the vessel disposal program of the Maritime Administration, the Secretary shall—

“(A) use full and open competition; and

“(B) utilize domestic sources to the maximum extent practicable.

“(e) FAILURE TO SUBMIT PLAN.—

“(1) PRIVATE MANAGEMENT CONTRACT FOR DISPOSAL OF MARITIME ADMINISTRATION VESSELS.—The Secretary of Transportation, subject to the availability of appropriations, shall promptly award a contract using full and open competition to expeditiously implement all aspects of disposal of obsolete National Defense Reserve Fleet vessels.

“(2) APPLICATION.—This subsection shall apply beginning 180 days after the date of the enactment of this subsection [Jan. 6, 2006], unless the Secretary of Transportation has submitted to the Congress the comprehensive plan required under subsection (c).

“(f) BRIEFINGS.—The Maritime Administrator shall, upon request, provide briefings to the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, the Committee on Natural Resources, and the Committee on Armed Services of the House of Representatives, and the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation and the Committee on Armed Services of the Senate, on the progress made in recycling vessels, problems encountered with recycling vessels, issues relating to vessel recycling, and other issues relating to vessel recycling and disposal.”

§ 308705. Designation of America’s National Maritime Museum

(a) IN GENERAL.—America’s National Maritime Museum shall be composed of the museums designated by law to be museums of America’s National Maritime Museum on the basis that the museums—

(1) house a collection of maritime artifacts clearly representing the Nation’s maritime heritage; and

(2) provide outreach programs to educate the public about the Nation’s maritime heritage.

(b) INITIAL DESIGNATION.—The following museums (meeting the criteria specified in subsection (a)) are designated as museums of America’s National Maritime Museum:

(1) The Mariners’ Museum, located at 100 Museum Drive, Newport News, Virginia.

(2) The South Street Seaport Museum, located at 207 Front Street, New York, New York.

(c) FUTURE DESIGNATION OF OTHER MUSEUMS NOT PRECLUDED.—The designation of the museums referred to in subsection (b) as museums of America’s National Maritime Museum does not preclude the designation by law of any other

museum that meets the criteria specified in subsection (a) as a museum of America’s National Maritime Museum.

(d) REFERENCE TO MUSEUMS.—Any reference in any law, map, regulation, document, paper, or other record of the United States to a museum designated by law to be a museum of America’s National Maritime Museum shall be deemed to be a reference to that museum as a museum of America’s National Maritime Museum.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3242.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
308705	16 U.S.C. 5409.	Pub. L. 105–261, div. A, title X, §1068, Oct. 17, 1998, 112 Stat. 2135.

§ 308706. Regulations

The Secretary, after consultation with the National Trust, the National Conference of State Historic Preservation Officers, and appropriate members of the maritime heritage community, shall prescribe appropriate guidelines, procedures, and regulations to carry out the chapter, including direct grant and subgrant priorities, the method of solicitation and review of direct grant and subgrant proposals, criteria for review of direct grant and subgrant proposals, administrative requirements, reporting and record-keeping requirements, and any other requirements the Secretary considers appropriate.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3243.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
308706	16 U.S.C. 5407.	Pub. L. 103–451, § 8, Nov. 2, 1994, 108 Stat. 4778.

The words “within 1 year after November 2, 1994” are omitted as obsolete.

§ 308707. Applicability of other authorities

The authorities contained in this chapter shall be in addition to, and shall not be construed to supersede or modify those contained in division A of this subtitle.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3243.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
308707	16 U.S.C. 5408.	Pub. L. 103–451, § 9, Nov. 2, 1994, 108 Stat. 4778.

CHAPTER 3089—SAVE AMERICA’S TREASURES PROGRAM

Sec. 308901.	Definitions.
308902.	Establishment.
308903.	Grants.
308904.	Guidelines and regulations.
308905.	Authorization of appropriations.

§ 308901. Definitions

In this chapter:

(1) COLLECTION.—The term “collection” means a collection of intellectual and cultural

artifacts, including documents, sculpture, and works of art.

(2) ELIGIBLE ENTITY.—The term “eligible entity” means a Federal entity, State, local, or tribal government, educational institution, or nonprofit organization.

(3) HISTORIC PROPERTY.—The term “historic property” has the meaning given the term in section 300308 of this title.

(4) NATIONALLY SIGNIFICANT.—The term “nationally significant”, in reference to a collection or historic property, means a collection or historic property that meets the applicable criteria for national significance, in accordance with regulations promulgated by the Secretary pursuant to section 302103 of this title.

(5) PROGRAM.—The term “program” means the Save America’s Treasures Program established under section 308902(a) of this title.

(6) SECRETARY.—The term “Secretary” means the Secretary, acting through the Director.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3243.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
308901	16 U.S.C. 469o(b).	Pub. L. 111–11, title VII, subtitle D, § 7303(b), Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1216.

In paragraph (4), the words “in reference to a collection or historic property” are added for clarity.

§ 308902. Establishment

(a) IN GENERAL.—There is established in the Department of the Interior the Save America’s Treasures Program.

(b) PARTICIPANTS.—In consultation and partnership with the National Endowment for the Arts, the National Endowment for the Humanities, the Institute of Museum and Library Services, the National Trust for Historic Preservation in the United States, the National Conference of State Historic Preservation Officers, the National Association of Tribal Historic Preservation Officers, and the President’s Committee on the Arts and the Humanities, the Secretary shall use the amounts made available under section 308905 of this title to provide grants to eligible entities for projects to preserve nationally significant collections and historic property.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3244.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
308902	16 U.S.C. 469o(a), (c)(1).	Pub. L. 111–11, title VII, subtitle D, § 7303(a), (c)(1), Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1216, 1217.

In subsection (a), the words “The purpose of this section is to authorize within the Department of the Interior the Save America’s Treasures Program” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “to be carried out by the Director of the National Park Service” are omitted because the definition of “Secretary” in section 308901 of the new title provides that the Secretary acts through the Director and because this is the only place in the chapter where the Director is mentioned.

In subsection (b), the words “subject to paragraph (6)(A)(ii)” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 308903. Grants

(a) DETERMINATION OF GRANTS.—Of the amounts made available for grants under section 308905 of this title, not less than 50 percent shall be made available for grants for projects to preserve collections and historic property, to be distributed through a competitive grant process administered by the Secretary, subject to the selection criteria established under subsection (d).

(b) APPLICATION FOR GRANTS.—To be considered for a grant under the program an eligible entity shall submit to the Secretary an application containing such information as the Secretary may require.

(c) COLLECTIONS AND HISTORIC PROPERTY ELIGIBLE FOR GRANTS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—A collection or historic property shall be provided a grant under the program only if the Secretary determines that the collection or historic property is—

- (A) nationally significant; and
- (B) threatened or endangered.

(2) ELIGIBLE COLLECTIONS.—A determination by the Secretary regarding the national significance of a collection under paragraph (1)(A) shall be made in consultation with the organizations described in section 308902(b) of this title, as appropriate.

(3) ELIGIBLE HISTORIC PROPERTY.—To be eligible for a grant under the program, a historic property shall, as of the date of the grant application—

- (A) be listed on the National Register of Historic Places at the national level of significance; or
- (B) be designated as a National Historic Landmark.

(d) SELECTION CRITERIA.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall not provide a grant under this chapter to a project for a collection or historic property unless the project—

- (A) eliminates or substantially mitigates the threat of destruction or deterioration of the collection or historic property;
- (B) has a clear public benefit; and
- (C) is able to be completed on schedule and within the budget described in the grant application.

(2) PREFERENCE.—In providing grants under this chapter, the Secretary may give preference to projects that carry out the purposes of both the program and the Preserve America Program.

(3) LIMITATION.—In providing grants under this chapter, the Secretary shall provide only one grant to each project selected for a grant.

(e) CONSULTATION AND NOTIFICATION BY SECRETARY.—

(1) CONSULTATION.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subparagraph (B), the Secretary shall consult with the organizations described in section 308902(b) of this title in preparing the list of projects to be provided grants for a fiscal year under the program.

(B) LIMITATION.—If an organization described in section 308902(b) of this title has

submitted an application for a grant under the program, the organization shall be recused by the Secretary from the consultation requirements under subparagraph (A) and section 308902(b) of this title.

(2) NOTIFICATION.—Not later than 30 days before the date on which the Secretary provides grants for a fiscal year under the program, the Secretary shall submit to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources and Committee on Appropriations of the Senate and the Committee on Natural Resources and Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives a list of any eligible projects that are to be provided grants under the program for the fiscal year.

(f) COST-SHARING REQUIREMENT.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The non-Federal share of the cost of carrying out a project provided a grant under this chapter shall be not less than 50 percent of the total cost of the project.

(2) FORM OF NON-FEDERAL SHARE.—The non-Federal share required under paragraph (1) shall be in the form of—

(A) cash; or

(B) donated supplies or related services, the value of which shall be determined by the Secretary.

(3) REQUIREMENT.—The Secretary shall ensure that each applicant for a grant has the capacity and a feasible plan for securing the non-Federal share for an eligible project required under paragraph (1) before a grant is provided to the eligible project under the program.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3244.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
308903	16 U.S.C. 4690(c)(2) through (7).	Pub. L. 111–11, title VII, subtitle D, § 7303(c)(2) through (7), Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1217.

In subsections (b) and (c), the word “competitive” is omitted for consistency in the chapter.

In subsection (e)(1)(A), the words “by the Secretary” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (e)(1)(B), the word “organization” is substituted for “entity” for consistency.

§ 308904. Guidelines and regulations

The Secretary shall develop any guidelines and prescribe any regulations that the Secretary determines to be necessary to carry out this chapter.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3245.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
308904	16 U.S.C. 4690(d).	Pub. L. 111–11, title VII, subtitle D, § 7303(d), Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1218.

§ 308905. Authorization of appropriations

There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out this chapter \$50,000,000 for each fiscal year, to remain available until expended.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3245.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
308905	16 U.S.C. 4690(e).	Pub. L. 111–11, title VII, subtitle D, § 7303(e), Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1218.

CHAPTER 3091—COMMEMORATION OF FORMER PRESIDENTS

Sec.

309101. Sites and structures that commemorate former Presidents.

§ 309101. Sites and structures that commemorate former Presidents

(a) SURVEY.—The Secretary may conduct a survey of sites that the Secretary considers exhibit qualities most appropriate for the commemoration of each former President. The survey may—

(1) include sites associated with the deeds, leadership, or lifework of a former President; and

(2) identify sites or structures historically unrelated to a former President but that may be suitable as a memorial to honor that President.

(b) REPORTS.—The Secretary shall, from time to time, prepare and transmit to the Committee on Natural Resources of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate reports on individual sites and structures identified in a survey under subsection (a), together with the Secretary’s recommendation as to whether the site or structure is suitable for establishment as a national historic site or national memorial to commemorate a former President. Each report shall include pertinent information with respect to the need for acquisition of land and interests in land, the development of facilities, and the operation and maintenance of the site or structure and the estimated cost of the operation and maintenance.

(c) ESTABLISHMENT AS NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE.—If during the 6-month period following the transmittal of a report pursuant to subsection (b) neither Committee has by vote of a majority of its members disapproved a recommendation of the Secretary that a site or structure is suitable for establishment as a national historic site, the Secretary may by appropriate order establish the site or structure as a national historic site, including the land and interests in land identified in the report accompanying the recommendation of the Secretary.

(d) ACQUISITION¹ OF LAND AND INTERESTS IN LAND.—The Secretary may acquire the land and interests in land by donation, purchase with donated or appropriated funds, transfer from any other Federal agency, or exchange.

(e) EFFECT OF SECTION.—Nothing in this section shall be construed as diminishing the authority of the Secretary under chapter 3201 of this title or as authorizing the Secretary to establish any national memorial, creation of which is expressly reserved to Congress.

¹ So in original. Probably should be “ACQUISITION”.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3246.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
309101	16 U.S.C. 467b(a) through (c).	Pub. L. 96–199, title I, § 120(a) through (c), Mar. 5, 1980, 94 Stat. 73; Pub. L. 103–437, § 6(d)(26), Nov. 2, 1994, 108 Stat. 4584.

In subsection (d), the words “and he shall administer the site in accordance with sections 1, 2, 3, and 4 of this title, as amended and supplemented, and sections 461 to 467 of this title, as amended” are omitted as unnecessary because a site established under this section is a System unit that the Secretary administers under 16 U.S.C. 1, 2, 3, 4, and 461 to 467, restated as section 100101(a), chapter 1003, sections 100751(a), 100752, 100753, and 102101, and chapter 3201 of the new title.

SUBDIVISION 2—ADMINISTERED JOINTLY WITH
NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

**CHAPTER 3111—PRESERVE AMERICA
PROGRAM**

Sec.

311101.	Definitions.
311102.	Establishment.
311103.	Designation of Preserve America Communities.
311104.	Regulations.
311105.	Authorization of appropriations.

§ 311101. Definitions

In this chapter:

(1) COUNCIL.—The term “Council” means the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation.

(2) HERITAGE TOURISM.—The term “heritage tourism” means the conduct of activities to attract and accommodate visitors to a site or area based on the unique or special aspects of the history, landscape (including trail systems), and culture of the site or area.

(3) PROGRAM.—The term “program” means the Preserve America Program established under section 311102(a).

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3247.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
311101	16 U.S.C. 469n(b).	Pub. L. 111–11, title VII, subtitle D, § 7302(b), Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1214.

§ 311102. Establishment

(a) IN GENERAL.—There is established in the Department of the Interior the Preserve America Program, under which the Secretary, in partnership with the Council, may provide competitive grants to States, local governments (including local governments in the process of applying for designation as Preserve America Communities under section 311103 of this title, Indian tribes, communities designated as Preserve America Communities under section 311103 of this title, State historic preservation offices, and tribal historic preservation offices to support preservation efforts through heritage tourism, education, and historic preservation planning activities.

(b) ELIGIBLE PROJECTS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The following projects shall be eligible for a grant under this chapter:

(A) A project for the conduct of—

- (i) research on, and documentation of, the history of a community; and
- (ii) surveys of the historic resources of a community.

(B) An education and interpretation project that conveys the history of a community or site.

(C) A planning project (other than building rehabilitation) that advances economic development using heritage tourism and historic preservation.

(D) A training project that provides opportunities for professional development in areas that would aid a community in using and promoting its historic resources.

(E) A project to support heritage tourism in a Preserve America Community designated under section 311103 of this title.

(F) Other nonconstruction projects that identify or promote historic properties or provide for the education of the public about historic properties that are consistent with the purposes of this chapter.

(2) LIMITATION.—In providing grants under this chapter, the Secretary shall provide only one grant to each eligible project selected for a grant.

(c) PREFERENCE.—In providing grants under this chapter, the Secretary may give preference to projects that carry out the purposes of both the program and the Save America’s Treasures Program.

(d) CONSULTATION AND NOTIFICATION.—

(1) CONSULTATION.—The Secretary shall consult with the Council in preparing the list of projects to be provided grants for a fiscal year under the program.

(2) NOTIFICATION.—Not later than 30 days before the date on which the Secretary provides grants for a fiscal year under the program, the Secretary shall submit to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources and Committee on Appropriations of the Senate and the Committee on Natural Resources and Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives a list of any eligible projects that are to be provided grants under the program for the fiscal year.

(e) COST-SHARING REQUIREMENT.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The non-Federal share of the cost of carrying out a project provided a grant under this chapter shall be not less than 50 percent of the total cost of the project.

(2) FORM OF NON-FEDERAL SHARE.—The non-Federal share required under paragraph (1) shall be in the form of—

(A) cash; or

(B) donated supplies and related services, the value of which shall be determined by the Secretary.

(3) REQUIREMENT.—The Secretary shall ensure that each applicant for a grant has the capacity to secure, and a feasible plan for securing, the non-Federal share for an eligible project required under paragraph (1) before a grant is provided to the eligible project under the program.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3247.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
311102	16 U.S.C. 469n(c).	Pub. L. 111–11, title VII, subtitle D, § 7302(c), Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1214.

§ 311103. Designation of Preserve America Communities

(a) APPLICATION.—To be considered for designation as a Preserve America Community, a community, tribal area, or neighborhood shall submit to the Council an application containing such information as the Council may require.

(b) CRITERIA.—To be designated as a Preserve America Community under the program, a community, tribal area, or neighborhood that submits an application under subsection (a) shall, as determined by the Chairman of the Council, in consultation with the Secretary, meet criteria required by the Chairman of the Council and, in addition, consider—

- (1) protection and celebration of the heritage of the community, tribal area, or neighborhood;
- (2) use of the historic assets of the community, tribal area, or neighborhood for economic development and community revitalization; and
- (3) encouragement of people to experience and appreciate local historic resources through education and heritage tourism programs.

(c) LOCAL GOVERNMENTS PREVIOUSLY CERTIFIED FOR HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACTIVITIES.—The Council shall establish an expedited process for Preserve America Community designation for local governments previously certified for historic preservation activities under section 302502 of this title.

(d) GUIDELINES.—The Chairman of the Council, in consultation with the Secretary, shall establish any guidelines that are necessary to carry out this section.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3248; Pub. L. 114–289, title V, § 501(d), Dec. 16, 2016, 130 Stat. 1490.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
311103	16 U.S.C. 469n(d).	Pub. L. 111–11, title VII, subtitle D, § 7302(d), Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1215.

AMENDMENTS

2016—Subsec. (b). Pub. L. 114–289 substituted “Chairman of the Council” for “Council” in two places in introductory provisions.

Subsec. (d). Pub. L. 114–289 substituted “Chairman of the Council” for “Council”.

§ 311104. Regulations

The Secretary shall develop any guidelines and issue any regulations that the Secretary determines to be necessary to carry out this chapter.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3248.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
311104	16 U.S.C. 469n(e).	Pub. L. 111–11, title VII, subtitle D, § 7302(e), Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1216.

§ 311105. Authorization of appropriations

There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out this chapter \$25,000,000 for each fiscal year, to remain available until expended.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3249; Pub. L. 113–291, div. B, title XXX, § 3033(e), Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3777.)

AMENDMENT NOT SHOWN IN TEXT

This section was derived from section 469n(f) of Title 16, Conservation, which was amended by Pub. L. 113–291, div. B, title XXX, § 3033(e), Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3777. For applicability of that amendment to this section, see section 6(b) of Pub. L. 113–287, set out as a Transitional and Savings Provisions note preceding section 100101 of this title. Former section 469n(f) of Title 16 was amended by Pub. L. 113–291 by inserting “, except that the amount authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section not appropriated as of the date of enactment of the First State National Historical Park Act shall be reduced by \$6,500,000” before period at end.

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
311105	16 U.S.C. 469n(f).	Pub. L. 111–11, title VII, subtitle D, § 7302(f), Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1216.

REFERENCES IN TEXT

The date of enactment of the First State National Historical Park Act, referred to in Amendment Not Shown in Text note above, probably means the date of enactment of section 3033 of Pub. L. 113–291, which provided for the establishment of the First State National Historical Park and was approved Dec. 19, 2014. See section 410rrr of Title 16, Conservation. No act with the title First State National Historical Park Act has been enacted.

SUBDIVISION 3—ADMINISTERED BY OTHER THAN NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

CHAPTER 3121—NATIONAL TRUST FOR HISTORIC PRESERVATION IN THE UNITED STATES

- Sec. 312101. Definitions.
- 312102. Establishment and purposes.
- 312103. Principal office.
- 312104. Board of trustees.
- 312105. Powers.
- 312106. Consultation with National Park System Advisory Board.

§ 312101. Definitions

In this chapter:

- (1) BOARD.—The term “Board” means the board of trustees of the National Trust.
- (2) NATIONAL TRUST.—The term “National Trust” means the National Trust for Historic Preservation in the United States established under section 312102 of this title.

(Pub. L. 113-287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3249.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
312101	no source.	

§ 312102. Establishment and purposes

(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—To further the policy enunciated in chapter 3201 of this title, and to facilitate public participation in the preservation of sites, buildings, and objects of national significance or interest, there is established a charitable, educational, and nonprofit corporation to be known as the National Trust for Historic Preservation in the United States.

(b) PURPOSES.—The purposes of the National Trust shall be to—

- (1) receive donations of sites, buildings, and objects significant in American history and culture;
- (2) preserve and administer the sites, buildings, and objects for public benefit;
- (3) accept, hold, and administer gifts of money, securities, or other property of any character for the purpose of carrying out the preservation program; and
- (4) execute other functions vested in the National Trust by this chapter.

(Pub. L. 113-287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3249.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
312102	16 U.S.C. 468.	Oct. 26, 1949, ch. 735, § 1, 63 Stat. 927.

§ 312103. Principal office

The National Trust shall have its principal office in the District of Columbia and shall be deemed, for purposes of venue in civil actions, to be a resident of the District of Columbia. The National Trust may establish offices in other places as it may consider necessary or appropriate in the conduct of its business.

(Pub. L. 113-287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3249.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
312103	16 U.S.C. 468a.	Oct. 26, 1949, ch. 735, § 2, 63 Stat. 927.

The words “inhabitant and” are omitted as unnecessary.

§ 312104. Board of trustees

(a) MEMBERSHIP.—The affairs of the National Trust shall be under the general direction of a board of trustees composed as follows:

- (1) The Attorney General, the Secretary, and the Director of the National Gallery of Art, ex officio.
- (2) Not fewer than 6 general trustees who shall be citizens of the United States.

(b) DESIGNATION OF ANOTHER OFFICER.—The Attorney General and the Secretary, when it appears desirable in the interest of the conduct of

the business of the Board and to such extent as they consider it advisable, may, by written notice to the National Trust, designate any officer of their respective departments to act for them in the discharge of their duties as a member of the Board.

(c) GENERAL TRUSTEES.—

(1) NUMBER AND SELECTION.—The number of general trustees shall be fixed by the Board and shall be chosen by the members of the National Trust from its members at any regular meeting of the National Trust.

(2) TERM OF OFFICE.—The respective terms of office of the general trustees shall be as prescribed by the Board but in no case shall exceed a period of 5 years from the date of election.

(3) SUCCESSOR.—A successor to a general trustee shall be chosen in the same manner and shall have a term expiring 5 years from the date of the expiration of the term for which the predecessor was chosen, except that a successor chosen to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of a term shall be chosen only for the remainder of that term.

(d) CHAIRMAN.—The chairman of the Board shall be elected by a majority vote of the members of the Board.

(e) COMPENSATION AND REIMBURSEMENT.—No compensation shall be paid to the members of the Board for their services as such members, but they shall be reimbursed for travel and actual expenses necessarily incurred by them in attending board meetings and performing other official duties on behalf of the National Trust at the direction of the Board.

(Pub. L. 113-287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3249.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
312104	16 U.S.C. 468b.	Oct. 26, 1949, ch. 735, § 3, 63 Stat. 928; July 28, 1953, ch. 255, 67 Stat. 228.

§ 312105. Powers

(a) IN GENERAL.—To the extent necessary to enable it to carry out the functions vested in it by this chapter, the National Trust has the general powers described in this section.

(b) SUCCESSION.—The National Trust has succession until dissolved by Act of Congress, in which event title to the property of the National Trust, both real and personal, shall, insofar as consistent with existing contractual obligations and subject to all other legally enforceable claims or demands by or against the National Trust, pass to and become vested in the United States.

(c) SUE AND BE SUED.—The National Trust may sue and be sued in its corporate name.

(d) CORPORATE SEAL.—The National Trust may adopt, alter, and use a corporate seal that shall be judicially noticed.

(e) CONSTITUTION, BYLAWS, AND REGULATIONS.—The National Trust may adopt a constitution and prescribe such bylaws and regulations, not inconsistent with the laws of the United States or of any State, as it considers necessary for the administration of its functions

under this chapter, including among other matters, bylaws and regulations governing visitation to historic properties, administration of corporate funds, and the organization and procedure of the Board.

(f) **PERSONAL PROPERTY.**—The National Trust may accept, hold, and administer gifts and bequests of money, securities, or other personal property of any character, absolutely or in trust, for the purposes for which the National Trust is created. Unless otherwise restricted by the terms of a gift or bequest, the National Trust may sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of, and invest or reinvest in investments as it may determine from time to time, the moneys, securities, or other property given or bequeathed to it. The principal of corporate funds and the income from those funds and all other revenues received by the National Trust from any source shall be placed in such depositories as the National Trust shall determine and shall be subject to expenditure by the National Trust for its corporate purposes.

(g) **REAL PROPERTY.**—The National Trust may acquire by gift, devise, purchase, or otherwise, absolutely or in trust, and hold and, unless otherwise restricted by the terms of the gift or devise, encumber, convey, or otherwise dispose of, any real property, or any estate or interest in real property (except property within the exterior boundaries of a System unit), as may be necessary and proper in carrying into effect the purposes of the National Trust.

(h) **CONTRACTS AND COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS RESPECTING PROTECTION, PRESERVATION, MAINTENANCE, OR OPERATION.**—The National Trust may contract and make cooperative agreements with Federal, State, or local agencies, corporations, associations, or individuals, under terms and conditions that the National Trust considers advisable, respecting the protection, preservation, maintenance, or operation of any historic site, building, object, or property used in connection with the site, building, object, or property for public use, regardless of whether the National Trust has acquired title to the property, or any interest in the property.

(i) **ENTER INTO CONTRACTS AND EXECUTE INSTRUMENTS.**—The National Trust may enter into contracts generally and execute all instruments necessary or appropriate to carry out its corporate purposes, including concession contracts, leases, or permits for the use of land, buildings, or other property considered desirable either to accommodate the public or to facilitate administration.

(j) **OFFICERS, AGENTS, AND EMPLOYEES.**—The National Trust may appoint and prescribe the duties of officers, agents, and employees as may be necessary to carry out its functions, and fix and pay compensation to them for their services as the National Trust may determine.

(k) **LAWFUL ACTS.**—The National Trust may generally do any and all lawful acts necessary or appropriate to carry out the purposes for which the National Trust is created.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3250.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
312105	16 U.S.C. 468c.	Oct. 26, 1949, ch. 735, § 4, 63 Stat. 928.

In subsection (h), the words “local agencies” are substituted for “municipal departments or agencies” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

§ 312106. Consultation with National Park System Advisory Board

In carrying out its functions under this chapter, the National Trust may consult with the National Park System Advisory Board on matters relating to the selection of sites, buildings, and objects to be preserved and protected pursuant to this chapter.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3251.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
312106	16 U.S.C. 468d.	Oct. 26, 1949, ch. 735, § 5, 63 Stat. 929.

The words “National Park System Advisory Board” are substituted for “Advisory Board on National Parks, Historic Sites, Buildings, and Museums” because the Board was renamed when section 3 of the Act of August 21, 1935 (known as the Historic Sites, Buildings, and Antiquities Act (ch. 593, 49 Stat. 667)) was amended by section 9 of Public Law 91–383, as added by section 2 of Public Law 94–458 (90 Stat. 1940).

CHAPTER 3123—COMMISSION FOR THE PRESERVATION OF AMERICA’S HERITAGE ABROAD

- Sec.
- 312301. Definition.
- 312302. Declaration of national interest.
- 312303. Establishment.
- 312304. Duties and powers; administrative support.
- 312305. Reports.

§ 312301. Definition

In this chapter, the term “Commission” means the Commission for the Preservation of America’s Heritage Abroad established under section 312303 of this title.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3252.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
312301	no source.	

§ 312302. Declaration of national interest

Because the fabric of a society is strengthened by visible reminders of the historical roots of the society, it is in the national interest to encourage the preservation and protection of the cemeteries, monuments, and historic buildings associated with the foreign heritage of United States citizens.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3252.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
312302	16 U.S.C. 469j(a).	Pub. L. 99-83, title XIII, §1303(a), Aug. 8, 1985, 99 Stat. 280.

§ 312303. Establishment

(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is established a commission to be known as the Commission for the Preservation of America's Heritage Abroad.

(b) MEMBERSHIP.—The Commission shall consist of 21 members appointed by the President, 7 of whom shall be appointed after consultation with the Speaker of the House of Representatives and 7 of whom shall be appointed after consultation with the President pro tempore of the Senate.

(c) TERM.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), a member of the Commission shall be appointed for a term of 3 years.

(2) VACANCY.—A member appointed to fill a vacancy on the Commission shall serve for the remainder of the term for which the member's predecessor was appointed.

(3) MEMBER UNTIL SUCCESSOR APPOINTED.—A member may retain membership on the Commission until the member's successor has been appointed.

(d) CHAIRMAN.—The President shall designate the Chairman of the Commission from among its members.

(e) MEETINGS.—The Commission shall meet at least once every 6 months.

(f) COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES.—

(1) COMPENSATION.—Members of the Commission shall receive no pay on account of their service on the Commission.

(2) EXPENSES.—While away from their homes or regular places of business in the performance of services for the Commission, members of the Commission shall be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, in the same manner as individuals employed intermittently in the Government service are allowed expenses under section 5703 of title 5.

(Pub. L. 113-287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3252.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
312303(a)	16 U.S.C. 469j(b).	Pub. L. 99-83, title XIII, §1303(b), (d) through (f), Aug. 8, 1985, 99 Stat. 280.
312303(b) through (f).	16 U.S.C. 469j(d) through (f).	

In subsection (c), the text of 16 U.S.C. 469j(d)(2)(B) is omitted as obsolete.

§ 312304. Duties and powers; administrative support

(a) DUTIES.—The Commission shall—

(1) identify and publish a list of cemeteries, monuments, and historic buildings located abroad that are associated with the foreign heritage of United States citizens from eastern and central Europe, particularly ceme-

teries, monuments, and buildings that are in danger of deterioration or destruction;

(2) encourage the preservation and protection of those cemeteries, monuments, and historic buildings by obtaining, in cooperation with the Secretary of State, assurances from foreign governments that the cemeteries, monuments, and buildings will be preserved and protected; and

(3) prepare and disseminate reports on the condition of, and the progress toward preserving and protecting, those cemeteries, monuments, and historic buildings.

(b) POWERS.—

(1) HOLD HEARINGS, REQUEST ATTENDANCE, TAKE TESTIMONY, AND RECEIVE EVIDENCE.—The Commission or any member it authorizes may, for the purposes of carrying out this chapter, hold such hearings, sit and act at such times and places, request such attendance, take such testimony, and receive such evidence, as the Commission considers appropriate.

(2) APPOINT PERSONNEL AND FIX PAY.—The Commission may appoint such personnel (subject to the provisions of title 5 governing appointments in the competitive service) and may fix the pay of such personnel (subject to the provisions of chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of title 5), as the Commission considers desirable.

(3) PROCURE TEMPORARY AND INTERMITTENT SERVICES.—The Commission may procure temporary and intermittent services to the same extent as is authorized by section 3109(b) of title 5, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the daily equivalent of the maximum annual rate of basic pay then in effect under section 5376 of title 5.

(4) DETAIL PERSONNEL TO COMMISSION¹.—On request of the Commission, the head of any Federal department or agency, including the Secretary of State, may detail, on a reimbursable basis, any of the personnel of that department or agency to the Commission to assist it in carrying out its duties under this chapter.

(5) SECURE INFORMATION.—The Commission may secure directly from any department or agency of the United States, including the Department of State, any information necessary to enable it to carry out this chapter. On the request of the Chairman of the Commission, the head of the department or agency shall furnish the information to the Commission.

(6) GIFTS OR DONATIONS.—The Commission may accept, use, and dispose of gifts or donations of money or property.

(7) USE OF MAILS.—The Commission may use the United States mails in the same manner and on the same conditions as other departments and agencies of the United States.

(c) ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT.—The Administrator of General Services shall provide to the Commission on a reimbursable basis administrative support services as the Commission may request.

(Pub. L. 113-287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3252.)

¹ So in original. Probably should be "COMMISSION".

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
312304(a)	16 U.S.C. 469j(c).	Pub. L. 99-83, title XIII, §1303(c), (g), Aug. 8, 1985, 99 Stat. 280, 281.
312304(b)	16 U.S.C. 469j(g).	

In subsection (a)(2), the word “Secretary” is substituted for “Department” because of 22 U.S.C. 2651 and 2651a(a).

In subsection (b)(3), the words “under section 5376 of title 5” are substituted for “for grade GS-18 of the General Schedule (5 U.S.C. 5332(a))” because of section 529 [title I, §101(c)(1)] of the Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1991 (Public Law 101-509, 5 U.S.C. 5376 note).

§ 312305. Reports

As soon as practicable after the end of each fiscal year, the Commission shall transmit to the President a report that includes—

- (1) a detailed statement of the activities and accomplishments of the Commission during the fiscal year; and
- (2) any recommendations of the Commission for legislation and administrative actions.

(Pub. L. 113-287, §3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3253.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
312305	16 U.S.C. 469j(h).	Pub. L. 99-83, title XIII, §1303(h), Aug. 8, 1985, 99 Stat. 282.

The words “and to each House of Congress” are omitted pursuant to section 3003 of the Federal Reports Elimination and Sunset Act of 1995 (31 U.S.C. 1113 note). See the 4th item on page 174 of House Document No. 103-7.

CHAPTER 3125—PRESERVATION OF HISTORICAL AND ARCHEOLOGICAL DATA

- Sec.
- 312501. Definition.
 - 312502. Threat of irreparable loss or destruction of significant scientific, prehistorical, historical, or archeological data by Federal construction projects.
 - 312503. Survey and recovery by Secretary.
 - 312504. Progress reports by Secretary on surveys and work undertaken as result of surveys.
 - 312505. Notice of dam construction.
 - 312506. Administration.
 - 312507. Assistance to Secretary by Federal agencies responsible for construction projects.
 - 312508. Costs for identification, surveys, evaluation, and data recovery with respect to historic property.

§ 312501. Definition

In this chapter, the term “State” includes a State, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Northern Mariana Islands.

(Pub. L. 113-287, §3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3254.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
312501	16 U.S.C. 469c-1.	Pub. L. 86-523, §8, as added Pub. L. 96-205, title VI, §608(b)(2), Mar. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 92.

The words “the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands” are omitted as obsolete. See note at 48 U.S.C. prec. 1681. For continued application of certain laws of the United States in certain cases, see the Covenant to Establish a Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands in Political Union with the United States of America (48 U.S.C. 1801 note), the Compact of Free Association between the Government of the United States of America and the Governments of the Marshall Islands and the Federated States of Micronesia (48 U.S.C. 1901 note), and the Compact of Free Association between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of Palau (48 U.S.C. 1931 note).

§ 312502. Threat of irreparable loss or destruction of significant scientific, prehistorical, historical, or archeological data by Federal construction projects

(a) ACTIVITY OF FEDERAL AGENCY.—

(1) NOTIFICATION OF SECRETARY.—When any Federal agency finds, or is notified, in writing, by an appropriate historical or archeological authority, that its activities in connection with any Federal construction project or federally licensed project, activity, or program may cause irreparable loss or destruction of significant scientific, prehistorical, historical, or archeological data, the agency shall notify the Secretary, in writing, and shall provide the Secretary with appropriate information concerning the project, program, or activity.

(2) RECOVERY, PROTECTION, AND PRESERVATION OF DATA.—The agency—

(A) may request the Secretary to undertake the recovery, protection, and preservation of the data (including preliminary survey, or other investigation as needed, and analysis and publication of the reports resulting from the investigation); or

(B) may, with funds appropriated for the project, program, or activity, undertake those activities.

(3) AVAILABILITY OF REPORTS.—Copies of reports of any investigations made pursuant to this section shall be submitted to the Secretary, who shall make them available to the public for inspection and review.

(b) ACTIVITY OF PRIVATE PERSON, ASSOCIATION, OR PUBLIC ENTITY.—

(1) RECOVERY BY SECRETARY.—When any Federal agency provides financial assistance by loan, grant, or otherwise to any private person, association, or public entity, the Secretary, if the Secretary determines that significant scientific, prehistorical, historical, or archeological data might be irrevocably lost or destroyed, may, with funds appropriated expressly for this purpose—

(A) conduct, with the consent of all persons, associations, or public entities having a legal interest in the property, a survey of the affected site; and

(B) undertake the recovery, protection, and preservation of the data (including analysis and publication).

(2) COMPENSATION.—The Secretary shall, unless otherwise agreed to in writing, compensate any person, association, or public entity damaged as a result of delays in construction or as a result of the temporary loss of the use of private or any nonfederally owned land.

(Pub. L. 113-287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3254.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
312502	16 U.S.C. 469a-1.	Pub. L. 86-523, § 3, as added Pub. L. 93-291, § 1(3), May 24, 1974, 88 Stat. 174.

§ 312503. Survey and recovery by Secretary

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, on notification, in writing, by any Federal or State agency or appropriate historical or archeological authority that scientific, prehistorical, historical, or archeological data are being or may be irrevocably lost or destroyed by any Federal or federally assisted or licensed project, activity, or program, shall, if the Secretary determines that the data are significant and are being or may be irrevocably lost or destroyed and after reasonable notice to the agency responsible for funding or licensing the project, activity, or program—

(1) conduct or cause to be conducted a survey and other investigation of the areas that are or may be affected; and

(2) recover and preserve the data (including analysis and publication) that, in the opinion of the Secretary, are not being, but should be, recovered and preserved in the public interest.

(b) WHEN SURVEY OR RECOVERY NOT REQUIRED.—No survey or recovery work shall be required pursuant to this section that, in the determination of the head of the responsible agency, would impede Federal or federally assisted or licensed projects or activities undertaken in connection with any emergency, including projects or activities undertaken in anticipation of, or as a result of, a natural disaster.

(c) INITIATION OF SURVEY.—The Secretary shall initiate the survey or recovery effort within—

(1) 60 days after notification pursuant to subsection (a); or

(2) such time as may be agreed on with the head of the agency responsible for funding or licensing the project, activity, or program in all other cases.

(d) COMPENSATION BY SECRETARY.—The Secretary shall, unless otherwise agreed to in writing, compensate any person, association, or public entity damaged as a result of delays in construction or as a result of the temporary loss of the use of private or nonfederally owned land.

(Pub. L. 113-287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3255.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
312503	16 U.S.C. 469a-2.	Pub. L. 86-523, § 4, as added Pub. L. 93-291, § 1(3), May 24, 1974, 88 Stat. 174.

§ 312504. Progress reports by Secretary on surveys and work undertaken as result of surveys

(a) PROGRESS REPORTS TO FUNDING OR LICENSING AGENCY.—The Secretary shall keep the agency responsible for funding or licensing the project notified at all times of the progress of any survey made under this chapter or of any

work undertaken as a result of a survey, in order that there will be as little disruption or delay as possible in the carrying out of the functions of the agency. The survey and recovery programs shall terminate at a time agreed on by the Secretary and the head of the agency unless extended by agreement.

(b) DISPOSITION OF RELICS AND SPECIMENS.—The Secretary shall consult with any interested Federal and State agencies, educational and scientific organizations, private institutions, and qualified individuals, with a view to determining the ownership of, and the most appropriate repository for, any relics and specimens recovered as a result of any work performed as provided for in this section.

(c) COORDINATION OF ACTIVITIES.—The Secretary shall coordinate all Federal survey and recovery activities authorized under this chapter.

(Pub. L. 113-287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3255.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
312504	16 U.S.C. 469a-3.	Pub. L. 86-523, § 5, formerly § 2(c), (e), June 27, 1960, 74 Stat. 220, renumbered as § 5 and amended Pub. L. 93-291, § 1(4), (6), (7), May 24, 1974, 88 Stat. 175; Pub. L. 96-205, title VI, § 608(b)(1), Mar. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 92; Pub. L. 103-437, § 6(d)(27), Nov. 2, 1994, 108 Stat. 4584; Pub. L. 104-333, div. I, title VIII, § 814(d)(2)(B), Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4196.

§ 312505. Notice of dam construction

(a) IN GENERAL.—Before any Federal agency undertakes the construction of a dam, or issues a license to any private individual or corporation for the construction of a dam, it shall give written notice to the Secretary setting forth the site of the proposed dam and the approximate area to be flooded and otherwise changed if construction is undertaken.

(b) DAMS WITH CERTAIN DETENTION CAPACITY OR RESERVOIR.—With respect to any flood water retarding dam that provides fewer than 5,000 acre-feet of detention capacity, and with respect to any other type of dam that creates a reservoir of fewer than 40 surface acres, this section shall apply only when the constructing agency, in its preliminary surveys, finds or is presented with evidence that historical or archeological materials exist or may be present in the proposed reservoir area.

(Pub. L. 113-287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3256.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
312505	16 U.S.C. 469a.	Pub. L. 86-523, § 2, formerly § 2(a), June 27, 1960, 74 Stat. 220, renumbered as § 2 and amended Pub. L. 93-291, § 1(2), (5), May 24, 1974, 88 Stat. 174, 175.

In subsection (a), the words “Federal agency” are substituted for “agency of the United States” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

§ 312506. Administration

In the administration of this chapter, the Secretary may—

- (1) enter into contracts or make cooperative agreements with any Federal or State agency, educational or scientific organization, or institution, corporation, association, or qualified individual;
(2) obtain the services of experts and consultants or organizations of experts and consultants in accordance with section 3109 of title 5; and
(3) accept and utilize funds made available for salvage archeological purposes by any private person or corporation or transferred to the Secretary by any Federal agency.

(Pub. L. 113-287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3256.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Table with 3 columns: Revised Section, Source (U.S. Code), Source (Statutes at Large). Row 1: 312506, 16 U.S.C. 469b, Pub. L. 86-523, § 6, formerly § 3, June 27, 1960, 74 Stat. 221, renumbered as § 6 and amended Pub. L. 93-291, § 1(8), May 24, 1974, 88 Stat. 175.

§ 312507. Assistance to Secretary by Federal agencies responsible for construction projects

(a) ASSISTANCE OF FEDERAL AGENCIES.—To carry out this chapter, any Federal agency responsible for a construction project may assist the Secretary or may transfer to the Secretary funds as may be agreed on, but not more than 1 percent of the total amount authorized to be appropriated for the project, except that the 1 percent limitation under this section shall not apply if the cost of the project is \$50,000 or less. The costs of the survey, recovery, analysis, and publication shall be deemed nonreimbursable project costs.

(b) AVAILABILITY OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Amounts appropriated for purposes of this section shall remain available until expended.

(Pub. L. 113-287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3256.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Table with 3 columns: Revised Section, Source (U.S. Code), Source (Statutes at Large). Row 1: 312507(a), 16 U.S.C. 469c(a) through (c), Pub. L. 86-523, § 7, formerly § 4, June 27, 1960, 74 Stat. 221, renumbered as § 7 and amended Pub. L. 93-291, § 1(9), May 24, 1974, 88 Stat. 175; Pub. L. 95-625, title VI, § 603, Nov. 10, 1978, 92 Stat. 3518. Row 2: 312507(b), 16 U.S.C. 469c(d).

In subsection (a), the text of 16 U.S.C. 469c(b) and (c) is omitted as obsolete. The words "cost of the" are added for clarity.

In subsection (b), the words "Beginning fiscal year 1979" are omitted as obsolete.

§ 312508. Costs for identification, surveys, evaluation, and data recovery with respect to historic property

Notwithstanding section 312507(a) of this title or any other provision of law—

- (1) identification, surveys, and evaluation carried out with respect to historic property

within project areas may be treated for purposes of any law or rule of law as planning costs of the project and not as costs of mitigation;

(2) reasonable costs for identification, surveys, evaluation, and data recovery carried out with respect to historic property within project areas may be charged to Federal licensees and permittees as a condition to the issuance of the license or permit; and

(3) Federal agencies, with the concurrence of the Secretary and after notification of the Committee on Natural Resources of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate, may waive, in appropriate cases, the 1 percent limitation under section 312507(a) of this title.

(Pub. L. 113-287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3256.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Table with 3 columns: Revised Section, Source (U.S. Code), Source (Statutes at Large). Row 1: 312508, 16 U.S.C. 469c-2, Pub. L. 96-515, title II, § 208, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2997; Pub. L. 103-437, § 6(d)(28), Nov. 2, 1994, 108 Stat. 4584.

DIVISION C—AMERICAN ANTIQUITIES

CHAPTER 3201—POLICY AND ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.

- 320101. Declaration of national policy.
320102. Powers and duties of Secretary.
320103. Cooperation with governmental and private agencies and individuals.
320104. Jurisdiction of States in acquired land.
320105. Criminal penalties.
320106. Limitation on obligation or expenditure of appropriated amounts.

§ 320101. Declaration of national policy

It is declared that it is a national policy to preserve for public use historic sites, buildings, and objects of national significance for the inspiration and benefit of the people of the United States.

(Pub. L. 113-287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3257.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Table with 3 columns: Revised Section, Source (U.S. Code), Source (Statutes at Large). Row 1: 320101, 16 U.S.C. 461, Aug. 21, 1935, ch. 593, § 1, 49 Stat. 666.

NATIONAL HISTORIC SITES

- Adams National Historic Site, Massachusetts [redesignated Adams National Historical Park by Pub. L. 105-342, § 5(e), Nov. 2, 1998, 112 Stat. 3202 (16 U.S.C. 410eee et seq.)].—Designated Dec. 9, 1946.
Allegheny Portage Railroad National Historic Site, Pennsylvania.—Pub. L. 88-546, Aug. 31, 1964, 78 Stat. 752; Pub. L. 107-369, Dec. 19, 2002, 116 Stat. 3069; Pub. L. 108-352, § 16, Oct. 21, 2004, 118 Stat. 1398.
Andersonville National Historic Site, Georgia.—Pub. L. 91-465, Oct. 16, 1970, 84 Stat. 989; Pub. L. 107-357, § 1, Dec. 17, 2002, 116 Stat. 3014.
Andrew Johnson National Historic Site.—Aug. 29, 1935, ch. 801, 49 Stat. 958 (16 U.S.C. 450o-450q); Proc. No. 2554, Apr. 27, 1942, 56 Stat. 1955; Pub. L. 88-197, Dec. 11, 1963, 77 Stat. 349; Pub. L. 94-578, title II, § 201(1), Oct. 21, 1976, 90 Stat. 2733.

NATIONAL HISTORIC SITES—CONTINUED

Ansley Wilcox House National Historic Site (see Theodore Roosevelt Inaugural National Historic Site, New York).

Bent's Old Fort National Historic Site, Colorado.—Pub. L. 86-487, June 3, 1960, 74 Stat. 155.

Boston African American National Historic Site, Massachusetts.—Pub. L. 96-430, title I, Oct. 10, 1980, 94 Stat. 1845.

Brown v. Board of Education National Historic Site, Kansas.—Pub. L. 102-525, title I, Oct. 26, 1992, 106 Stat. 3438.

Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site, North Carolina.—Pub. L. 90-592, Oct. 17, 1968, 82 Stat. 1154; Pub. L. 110-229, title III, §311, May 8, 2008, 122 Stat. 769.

Carter G. Woodson Home National Historic Site, District of Columbia.—Pub. L. 108-192, Dec. 19, 2003, 117 Stat. 2873.

Charles Pinckney National Historic Site, South Carolina.—Pub. L. 100-421, Sept. 8, 1988, 102 Stat. 1581.

Clara Barton National Historic Site, Maryland.—Pub. L. 93-486, title I, §101(a)(1), Oct. 26, 1974, 88 Stat. 1461.

Edgar Allan Poe National Historic Site, Pennsylvania.—Pub. L. 95-625, title V, §503, Nov. 10, 1978, 92 Stat. 3498.

Edison National Historic Site [references to Edison National Historic Site deemed to refer to the Thomas Edison National Historical Park by Pub. L. 111-11, title VII, §7110(c)(5), Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1198, see 16 U.S.C. 410mmm].—Pub. L. 87-628, Sept. 5, 1962, 76 Stat. 428; Pub. L. 94-578, title III, §311, Oct. 21, 1976, 90 Stat. 2736; repealed by Pub. L. 111-11, title VII, §7110(c)(4), Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1198.

Eisenhower National Historic Site, Pennsylvania.—33 F.R. 16031, Nov. 27, 1967; Pub. L. 91-133, Dec. 2, 1969, 83 Stat. 274.

Eleanor Roosevelt National Historic Site, New York.—Pub. L. 95-32, May 26, 1977, 91 Stat. 171; Pub. L. 105-364, Nov. 6, 1998, 112 Stat. 3300.

Eugene O'Neill National Historic Site, California.—Pub. L. 94-539, §1, 2, Oct. 18, 1976, 90 Stat. 2501.

Fallen Timbers Battlefield and Fort Miamis National Historic Site, Ohio.—Pub. L. 106-164, Dec. 9, 1999, 113 Stat. 1792; Pub. L. 106-387, §1(a) [title VII, §777], Oct. 28, 2000, 114 Stat. 1549, 1549A-46.

First Ladies National Historic Site, Ohio.—Pub. L. 106-291, title I, §145, Oct. 11, 2000, 114 Stat. 950.

Ford's Theatre National Historic Site, District of Columbia.—Pub. L. 91-288, June 23, 1970, 84 Stat. 322.

Fort Bowie National Historic Site, Arizona.—Pub. L. 88-510, Aug. 30, 1964, 78 Stat. 681.

Fort Davis National Historic Site, Texas.—Pub. L. 87-213, Sept. 8, 1961, 75 Stat. 488; Pub. L. 105-355, title V, §506, Nov. 6, 1998, 112 Stat. 3263; Pub. L. 111-11, title VII, §7118, Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1205.

Fort Laramie National Historic Site, Wyoming.—Proc. No. 2292, July 16, 1938, 53 Stat. 2461; Pub. L. 86-444, Apr. 29, 1960, 74 Stat. 83.

Fort Larned National Historic Site, Kansas.—Pub. L. 88-541, Aug. 31, 1964, 78 Stat. 748; Pub. L. 94-578, title II, §201(4), Oct. 21, 1976, 90 Stat. 2733.

Fort Point National Historic Site, California.—Pub. L. 91-457, Oct. 16, 1970, 84 Stat. 970.

Fort Raleigh National Historic Site, North Carolina.—Designated Apr. 5, 1941; Pub. L. 87-148, Aug. 17, 1961, 75 Stat. 384; Pub. L. 101-603, Nov. 16, 1990, 104 Stat. 3065.

Fort Saint Marks National Historic Site, Florida.—Pub. L. 87-789, Oct. 10, 1962, 76 Stat. 807.

Fort Scott National Historic Site, Kansas.—Pub. L. 95-484, Oct. 19, 1978, 92 Stat. 1610; Pub. L. 95-625, title XII, Nov. 10, 1978, 92 Stat. 3548.

Fort Smith National Historic Site, Arkansas.—Pub. L. 87-215, Sept. 13, 1961, 75 Stat. 489; Pub. L. 94-578, title III, §312, Oct. 21, 1976, 90 Stat. 2737.

Fort Union Trading Post National Historic Site, North Dakota and Montana.—Pub. L. 89-458, June 20, 1966, 80 Stat. 211.

NATIONAL HISTORIC SITES—CONTINUED

Frederick Law Olmsted National Historic Site, Massachusetts.—Pub. L. 96-87, title II, Oct. 12, 1979, 93 Stat. 664; Pub. L. 105-343, Nov. 2, 1998, 112 Stat. 3203.

Friendship Hill National Historic Site, Pennsylvania.—Pub. L. 95-625, title V, §509, Nov. 10, 1978, 92 Stat. 3509.

Georgia O'Keeffe National Historic Site, New Mexico.—Pub. L. 96-344, §3, Sept. 8, 1980, 94 Stat. 1133; repealed by Pub. L. 98-396, title I, Aug. 22, 1984, 98 Stat. 1386.

Golden Spike National Historic Site, Utah.—Pub. L. 89-102, July 30, 1965, 79 Stat. 426; Pub. L. 94-578, title II, §201(5), Oct. 21, 1976, 90 Stat. 2733.

Grant-Kohrs Ranch National Historic Site, Montana.—Pub. L. 92-406, Aug. 25, 1972, 86 Stat. 632; Pub. L. 105-365, Nov. 6, 1998, 112 Stat. 3301.

Grey Towers National Historic Site, Pennsylvania.—Pub. L. 108-447, div. E, title III, §348, Dec. 8, 2004, 118 Stat. 3106.

Hampton National Historic Site, Maryland.—Designated June 22, 1948.

Harry S Truman National Historic Site, Missouri.—Pub. L. 98-32, May 23, 1983, 97 Stat. 193; Pub. L. 101-105, Oct. 2, 1989, 103 Stat. 675; Pub. L. 103-184, §1, Dec. 14, 1993, 107 Stat. 2243; Pub. L. 108-396, Oct. 30, 2004, 118 Stat. 2250.

Herbert Hoover National Historic Site, Iowa.—Pub. L. 89-119, Aug. 12, 1965, 79 Stat. 510.

Home of Franklin D. Roosevelt National Historic Site, New York.—Designated Jan. 15, 1944; Pub. L. 105-364, Nov. 6, 1998, 112 Stat. 3300; Pub. L. 106-147, Dec. 9, 1999, 113 Stat. 1717.

Hopewell Furnace [formerly Hopewell Village] National Historic Site, Pennsylvania.—Designated Aug. 3, 1938; redesignated Sept. 19, 1985, 50 F.R. 52385.

Hubbell Trading Post National Historic Site, Arizona.—Pub. L. 89-148, Aug. 28, 1965, 79 Stat. 584.

James A. Garfield National Historic Site, Ohio.—Pub. L. 96-607, title XII, Dec. 28, 1980, 94 Stat. 3545.

Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, National Historical Site, Missouri.—Designated Dec. 21, 1935.

Jimmy Carter National Historic Site, Georgia.—Pub. L. 100-206, Dec. 23, 1987, 101 Stat. 1434; Pub. L. 105-106, §1, Nov. 20, 1997, 111 Stat. 2247.

John Fitzgerald Kennedy National Historic Site, Massachusetts.—Pub. L. 90-20, May 26, 1967, 81 Stat. 29.

John Muir National Historic Site, California.—Pub. L. 88-547, Aug. 31, 1964, 78 Stat. 753; Pub. L. 100-563, §5, Oct. 31, 1988, 102 Stat. 2829; Pub. L. 108-385, Oct. 30, 2004, 118 Stat. 2227.

Kate Mullany National Historic Site, New York.—Pub. L. 108-438, Dec. 3, 2004, 118 Stat. 2625.

Knife River Indian Villages National Historic Site, North Dakota.—Pub. L. 93-486, title I, §101(a)(3), Oct. 26, 1974, 88 Stat. 1461; Pub. L. 101-430, §1, Oct. 15, 1990, 104 Stat. 959.

Lincoln Home National Historic Site, Illinois.—Pub. L. 92-127, Aug. 18, 1971, 85 Stat. 347; Pub. L. 94-578, title I, §101(7), Oct. 21, 1976, 90 Stat. 2732.

Little Rock Central High School National Historic Site, Arkansas.—Pub. L. 105-356, Nov. 6, 1998, 112 Stat. 3268.

Longfellow House-Washington's Headquarters [formerly Longfellow] National Historic Site, Massachusetts.—Pub. L. 92-475, Oct. 9, 1972, 86 Stat. 791; Pub. L. 111-333, Dec. 22, 2010, 124 Stat. 3581.

Lower East Side Tenement National Historic Site, New York.—Pub. L. 105-378, title I, Nov. 12, 1998, 112 Stat. 3395; Pub. L. 113-291, div. B, title XXX, §3038, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3783.

Lyndon B. Johnson National Historic Site, Texas [redesignated Lyndon B. Johnson National Historical Park by Pub. L. 96-607, title VI, Dec. 3, 1980, 94 Stat. 3540 (16 U.S.C. 410kk to 410kk-2)].—Pub. L. 91-134, Dec. 2, 1969, 83 Stat. 274.

Maggie L. Walker National Historic Site, Virginia.—Pub. L. 95-625, title V, §511, Nov. 10, 1978, 92 Stat. 3510.

NATIONAL HISTORIC SITES—CONTINUED

Manzanar National Historic Site, California.—Pub. L. 102-248, title I, Mar. 3, 1992, 106 Stat. 40; Pub. L. 104-333, div. I, title V, §515, Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4167.

Mar-A-Lago National Historic Site, Florida [redesignated Mar-A-Lago National Historic Landmark by Pub. L. 96-586, §4(a)(2), Dec. 23, 1980, 94 Stat. 3386 (16 U.S.C. 467a note)].—Designated Jan. 16, 1969; Pub. L. 92-527, Oct. 21, 1972, 86 Stat. 1049; repealed by Pub. L. 96-586, §4(a)(1), Dec. 23, 1980, 94 Stat. 3386.

Martin Luther King, Junior, National Historic Site, Georgia.—Pub. L. 96-428, Oct. 10, 1980, 94 Stat. 1839; Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, §4024, Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4768; Pub. L. 108-314, Oct. 5, 2004, 118 Stat. 1198.

Martin Van Buren National Historic Site, New York.—Pub. L. 93-486, title I, §101(a)(6), Oct. 26, 1974, 88 Stat. 1462; Pub. L. 111-11, title VII, §7112, Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1201.

Mary McLeod Bethune Council House National Historic Site, District of Columbia.—Pub. L. 97-329, Oct. 15, 1982, 96 Stat. 1615; Pub. L. 102-211, Dec. 11, 1991, 105 Stat. 1652.

Minidoka National Historic Site, Idaho.—Pub. L. 110-229, title III, §313, May 8, 2008, 122 Stat. 770; Pub. L. 113-171, §1, Sept. 26, 2014, 128 Stat. 1895.

Minuteman Missile National Historic Site, South Dakota.—Pub. L. 106-115, Nov. 29, 1999, 113 Stat. 1540; Pub. L. 113-36, Sept. 18, 2013, 127 Stat. 521.

Nicodemus National Historic Site, Kansas.—Pub. L. 104-333, div. I, title V, §512, Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4163; Pub. L. 106-176, title I, §112, Mar. 10, 2000, 114 Stat. 27.

Ninety Six National Historic Site, South Carolina.—Pub. L. 94-393, Aug. 19, 1976, 90 Stat. 1196.

Old Philadelphia Custom House National Historic Site, Pennsylvania.—Designated May 26, 1939.

Palo Alto Battlefield National Historic Site, Texas [redesignated Palo Alto Battlefield National Historical Park by Pub. L. 111-11, title VII, §7113(a)(1), Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1201 (16 U.S.C. 410mmn et seq.)].—Pub. L. 95-625, title V, §506, Nov. 10, 1978, 92 Stat. 3500; Pub. L. 102-304, June 23, 1992, 106 Stat. 256.

President William Jefferson Clinton Birthplace Home National Historic Site, Arkansas.—Pub. L. 111-11, title VII, §7002, Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1188.

Pūʻukohā Heiau National Historic Site, Hawaii.—Pub. L. 92-388, Aug. 17, 1972, 86 Stat. 562; Pub. L. 106-510, §3(e), Nov. 13, 2000, 114 Stat. 2364.

Ronald Reagan Boyhood Home National Historic Site, Illinois.—Pub. L. 107-137, Feb. 6, 2002, 116 Stat. 3.

Saint-Gaudens National Historic Site, New Hampshire.—Pub. L. 88-543, Aug. 31, 1964, 78 Stat. 749; Pub. L. 94-578, title I, §101(10), title II, §201(7), title III, §306, Oct. 21, 1976, 90 Stat. 2732, 2733, 2735; Pub. L. 106-491, Nov. 9, 2000, 114 Stat. 2209.

Salem Maritime National Historic Site, Massachusetts.—Designated Mar. 17, 1938; Pub. L. 100-349, June 27, 1988, 102 Stat. 659; Pub. L. 101-632, Nov. 28, 1990, 104 Stat. 4575.

San Juan National Historic Site, Puerto Rico.—Designated Feb. 14, 1949.

Sand Creek Massacre National Historic Site, Colorado.—Pub. L. 106-465, Nov. 7, 2000, 114 Stat. 2019; Pub. L. 109-45, Aug. 2, 2005, 119 Stat. 445.

Saugus Iron Works National Historic Site, Massachusetts.—Pub. L. 90-282, Apr. 5, 1968, 82 Stat. 72.

Sewall-Belmont House National Historic Site, District of Columbia.—Pub. L. 93-486, title II, Oct. 26, 1974, 88 Stat. 1463.

Springfield Armory National Historic Site, Massachusetts.—Pub. L. 93-486, title I, §101(a)(4), Oct. 26, 1974, 88 Stat. 1461.

Steamtown National Historic Site, Pennsylvania.—Pub. L. 99-500, §101(h) [title I, §§1-5], Oct. 18, 1986, 100 Stat. 1783-248, and Pub. L. 99-591, §101(h) [title I, §§1-5], Oct. 30, 1986, 100 Stat. 3341-248.

NATIONAL HISTORIC SITES—CONTINUED

Thaddeus Kosciuszko Home National Historic Site, Pennsylvania.—Pub. L. 92-524, Oct. 21, 1972, 86 Stat. 1046.

Theodore Roosevelt Inaugural [formerly Ansley Wilcox House] National Historic Site, New York.—Pub. L. 89-708, Nov. 2, 1966, 80 Stat. 1101; Pub. L. 96-607, title VIII, Dec. 28, 1980, 94 Stat. 3541.

Thomas Cole National Historic Site, New York.—Pub. L. 106-146, Dec. 9, 1999, 113 Stat. 1714.

Thomas Stone National Historic Site, Maryland.—Pub. L. 95-625, title V, §510, Nov. 10, 1978, 92 Stat. 3510.

Tuskegee Airmen National Historic Site, Alabama.—Pub. L. 105-355, title III, Nov. 6, 1998, 112 Stat. 3254.

Tuskegee Institute National Historic Site, Alabama.—Pub. L. 93-486, title I, §101(a)(5), Oct. 26, 1974, 88 Stat. 1462.

Ulysses S. Grant National Historic Site, Missouri.—Pub. L. 101-106, Oct. 2, 1989, 103 Stat. 677.

Vanderbilt Mansion National Historic Site, New York.—Designated Dec. 18, 1940.

Weir Farm National Historic Site, Connecticut.—Pub. L. 101-485, Oct. 31, 1990, 104 Stat. 1171; Pub. L. 103-449, title II, Nov. 2, 1994, 108 Stat. 4756; Pub. L. 105-363, §1, Nov. 6, 1998, 112 Stat. 3296; Pub. L. 111-11, title VII, §7102, Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1190.

William Howard Taft National Historic Site, Ohio.—Pub. L. 91-132, Dec. 2, 1969, 83 Stat. 273; Pub. L. 107-60, Nov. 5, 2001, 115 Stat. 408.

For other historic sites, see General Index.

NATIONAL BATTLEFIELD SITES

Cowpens National Battlefield Site, South Carolina.—Act Mar. 4, 1929, ch. 699, 45 Stat. 1558.

Fort Necessity National Battlefield Site, Pennsylvania.—Act Mar. 4, 1931, ch. 504, 46 Stat. 1522 [redesignated Fort Necessity National Battlefield by Pub. L. 87-134, §3, Aug. 10, 1961, 75 Stat. 336. See section 430rr of this title].

Shenandoah Valley Battlefields National Historic District, Virginia.—Pub. L. 104-333, div. I, title VI, §606, Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4174; Pub. L. 106-176, title I, §115, Mar. 10, 2000, 114 Stat. 27.

Washita Battlefield National Historic Site, Oklahoma.—Pub. L. 104-333, div. I, title VI, §607, Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4180; Pub. L. 106-176, title I, §116, Mar. 10, 2000, 114 Stat. 27.

NATIONAL HERITAGE AND RIVER CORRIDORS

Blackstone River Valley National Heritage Corridor, Massachusetts and Rhode Island (see John H. Chafee Blackstone River Valley National Heritage Corridor, Massachusetts and Rhode Island).

Cache La Poudre Corridor, Colorado.—Pub. L. 104-323, Oct. 19, 1996, 110 Stat. 3889; repealed by Pub. L. 111-11, title VIII, §8002(j), Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1235.

Delaware and Lehigh National Heritage Corridor, Pennsylvania.—Pub. L. 100-692, Nov. 18, 1988, 102 Stat. 4552; Pub. L. 105-355, title IV, Nov. 6, 1998, 112 Stat. 3258; Pub. L. 108-199, div. H, §141, Jan. 23, 2004, 118 Stat. 443; Pub. L. 111-11, title VIII, §8202, Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1292; Pub. L. 113-6, div. F, title IV, §1404(c), Mar. 26, 2013, 127 Stat. 420; Pub. L. 113-76, div. G, title I, §119(c), Jan. 17, 2014, 128 Stat. 314; Pub. L. 113-291, div. B, title XXX, §3052(a)(1)(A), (2), Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3801, 3802.

Erie Canalway National Heritage Corridor, New York.—Pub. L. 106-554, §1(a)(4) [div. B, title VIII], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A-295; Pub. L. 111-11, title VIII, §8203, Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1294; Pub. L. 113-291, div. B, title XXX, §3052(a)(1)(G), (2), Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3802.

NATIONAL HERITAGE AND RIVER CORRIDORS—CONTINUED

- Gullah/Geechee Cultural Heritage Corridor, Florida, Georgia, North Carolina, and South Carolina.—Pub. L. 109-338, title II, §§295-295L, Oct. 12, 2006, 120 Stat. 1832-1837; Pub. L. 114-233, §1, Oct. 7, 2016, 130 Stat. 962.
- Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor, Illinois.—Pub. L. 98-398, title I, Aug. 24, 1984, 98 Stat. 1456; Pub. L. 104-333, div. I, title IX, §902, Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4204; Pub. L. 105-355, title V, §502, Nov. 6, 1998, 112 Stat. 3261; Pub. L. 106-554, §1(a)(4) [div. B, title I, §126], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A-229; Pub. L. 109-338, title IV, Oct. 12, 2006, 120 Stat. 1850.
- John H. Chafee Blackstone River Valley National Heritage Corridor [formerly Blackstone River Valley National Heritage Corridor], Massachusetts and Rhode Island.—Pub. L. 99-647, Nov. 10, 1986, 100 Stat. 3625; Pub. L. 101-441, Oct. 18, 1990, 104 Stat. 1017; Pub. L. 102-154, title I, §118, Nov. 13, 1991, 105 Stat. 1013; Pub. L. 104-208, div. A, title I, §101(d) [title I, §115], Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009-181, 3009-201; Pub. L. 104-333, div. I, title IX, §901, Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4201; Pub. L. 105-355, title V, §501, Nov. 6, 1998, 112 Stat. 3261; Pub. L. 106-113, div. B, §1000(a)(3) [title III, §343], Nov. 29, 1999, 113 Stat. 1535, 1501A-202; Pub. L. 106-176, title I, §121, Mar. 10, 2000, 114 Stat. 29; Pub. L. 109-338, title VII, §§701, 702, Oct. 12, 2006, 120 Stat. 1857; Pub. L. 111-11, title VIII, §8204, Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1295; Pub. L. 112-10, div. B, title VII, §1767, Apr. 15, 2011, 125 Stat. 155; Pub. L. 113-6, div. F, title IV, §1404(b), Mar. 26, 2013, 127 Stat. 420; Pub. L. 113-76, div. G, title I, §119(b), Jan. 17, 2014, 128 Stat. 314; Pub. L. 113-291, div. B, title XXX, §3052(b), Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3803.
- Ohio & Erie Canal National Heritage Corridor, Ohio (see Ohio & Erie National Heritage Canalway, Ohio).
- Quinebaug and Shetucket Rivers Valley National Heritage Corridor (see The Last Green Valley National Heritage Corridor, Connecticut and Massachusetts).
- South Carolina National Heritage Corridor, South Carolina.—Pub. L. 104-333, div. II, title VI, Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4260; Pub. L. 110-229, title IV, §§461, 473, May 8, 2008, 122 Stat. 824, 826; Pub. L. 113-6, div. F, title IV, §1404(a), Mar. 26, 2013, 127 Stat. 420; Pub. L. 113-76, div. G, title I, §119(a), Jan. 17, 2014, 128 Stat. 314; Pub. L. 114-113, div. G, title I, §116(b)(2), Dec. 18, 2015, 129 Stat. 2551.
- The Last Green Valley National Heritage Corridor [formerly Quinebaug and Shetucket Rivers Valley National Heritage Corridor], Connecticut and Massachusetts.—Pub. L. 103-449, title I, Nov. 2, 1994, 108 Stat. 4752; Pub. L. 106-149, Dec. 9, 1999, 113 Stat. 1726; Pub. L. 111-11, title VIII, §8201, Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1291; Pub. L. 113-291, div. B, title XXX, §3052(a)(1)(H), (2), (c)(1), Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3802, 3804.

NATIONAL HERITAGE AREAS

- Abraham Lincoln National Heritage Area, Illinois.—Pub. L. 110-229, title IV, §§441-451, May 8, 2008, 122 Stat. 818-824.
- Arabia Mountain National Heritage Area, Georgia.—Pub. L. 109-338, title II, §§231-242, Oct. 12, 2006, 120 Stat. 1795-1800.
- Atchafalaya National Heritage Area, Louisiana.—Pub. L. 109-338, title II, §§211-221, Oct. 12, 2006, 120 Stat. 1791-1795.
- Augusta Canal National Heritage Area, Georgia.—Pub. L. 104-333, div. II, title III, Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4249; Pub. L. 106-176, title II, §203, Mar. 10, 2000, 114 Stat. 31; Pub. L. 110-229, title IV, §461, May 8, 2008, 122 Stat. 824; Pub. L. 113-6, div. F, title IV, §1404(a), Mar. 26, 2013, 127 Stat. 420; Pub. L. 113-76, div. G, title I, §119(a), Jan. 17, 2014, 128 Stat. 314; Pub. L. 114-113, div. G, title I, §116(b)(2), Dec. 18, 2015, 129 Stat. 2551.

NATIONAL HERITAGE AREAS—CONTINUED

- Automobile National Heritage Area (see MotorCities National Heritage Area, Michigan).
- Baltimore National Heritage Area, Maryland.—Pub. L. 111-11, title VIII, §8005, Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1247; Pub. L. 114-289, title VI, §601(b), Dec. 16, 2016, 130 Stat. 1490.
- Blue Ridge National Heritage Area, North Carolina.—Pub. L. 108-108, title I, §140, Nov. 10, 2003, 117 Stat. 1274.
- Cache La Poudre River National Heritage Area, Colorado.—Pub. L. 111-11, title VIII, §8002, Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1229.
- Crossroads of the American Revolution National Heritage Area, New Jersey.—Pub. L. 109-338, title II, §§297-297J, Oct. 12, 2006, 120 Stat. 1837-1844; Pub. L. 111-11, title VII, §7116(i), Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1203.
- Essex National Heritage Area, Massachusetts.—Pub. L. 104-333, div. II, title V, Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4257; Pub. L. 106-176, title II, §204, Mar. 10, 2000, 114 Stat. 31; Pub. L. 110-229, title IV, §461, May 8, 2008, 122 Stat. 824; Pub. L. 113-6, div. F, title IV, §1404(a), Mar. 26, 2013, 127 Stat. 420; Pub. L. 113-76, div. G, title I, §119(a), Jan. 17, 2014, 128 Stat. 314; Pub. L. 113-291, div. B, title XXX, §3052(a)(1)(B)(iii), Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3801; Pub. L. 114-113, div. G, title I, §116(b)(1), Dec. 18, 2015, 129 Stat. 2550.
- Freedom's Frontier National Heritage Area, Kansas and Missouri.—Pub. L. 109-338, title II, §§261-269, Oct. 12, 2006, 120 Stat. 1807-1813.
- Freedom's Way National Heritage Area, Massachusetts and New Hampshire.—Pub. L. 111-11, title VIII, §8006, Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1253.
- Hudson River Valley National Heritage Area, New York.—Pub. L. 104-333, div. II, title IX, Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4275; Pub. L. 105-83, title III, §§317, 324, Nov. 14, 1997, 111 Stat. 1595, 1597; Pub. L. 106-176, title II, §206, Mar. 10, 2000, 114 Stat. 31; Pub. L. 110-229, title IV, §461, May 8, 2008, 122 Stat. 824; Pub. L. 113-6, div. F, title IV, §1404(a), Mar. 26, 2013, 127 Stat. 420; Pub. L. 113-76, div. G, title I, §119(a), Jan. 17, 2014, 128 Stat. 314; Pub. L. 113-291, div. B, title XXX, §3052(a)(1)(B)(vi), (2), Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3801, 3802.
- Journey Through Hallowed Ground National Heritage Area, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Virginia, West Virginia.—Pub. L. 110-229, title IV, §§401-411, May 8, 2008, 122 Stat. 802-809.
- Kenai Mountains-Turnagain Arm National Heritage Area, Alaska.—Pub. L. 111-11, title VIII, §8010, Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1282.
- Lackawanna Valley National Heritage Area, Pennsylvania.—Pub. L. 106-278, title I, Oct. 6, 2000, 114 Stat. 814; Pub. L. 108-352, §2, Oct. 21, 2004, 118 Stat. 1395; Pub. L. 113-6, div. F, title IV, §1404(d), Mar. 26, 2013, 127 Stat. 420; Pub. L. 113-76, div. G, title I, §119(d), Jan. 17, 2014, 128 Stat. 314; Pub. L. 113-291, div. B, title XXX, §3052(a)(1)(D)(i), (2), Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3802.
- Mississippi Delta National Heritage Area, Mississippi.—Pub. L. 111-11, title VIII, §8008, Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1267.
- Mississippi Gulf Coast National Heritage Area, Mississippi.—Pub. L. 108-447, div. J, title VII, Dec. 8, 2004, 118 Stat. 3374.
- Mississippi Hills National Heritage Area, Mississippi.—Pub. L. 111-11, title VIII, §8007, Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1260.
- Mormon Pioneer National Heritage Area, Utah.—Pub. L. 109-338, title II, §§251-260, Oct. 12, 2006, 120 Stat. 1800-1807.
- MotorCities National Heritage Area [formerly Automobile National Heritage Area], Michigan.—Pub. L. 105-355, title I, Nov. 6, 1998, 112 Stat. 3247; Pub. L. 113-291, div. B, title XXX, §3052(a)(1)(C), (2), (c)(2), Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3802, 3805.

NATIONAL HERITAGE AREAS—CONTINUED

Muscle Shoals National Heritage Area, Alabama.—Pub. L. 111–11, title VIII, §8009, Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1275; Pub. L. 114–289, title VI, §601(h), Dec. 16, 2016, 130 Stat. 1491.

National Aviation Heritage Area, Ohio.—Pub. L. 108–447, div. J, title V, Dec. 8, 2004, 118 Stat. 3361; Pub. L. 111–11, title VII, §7117(d), Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1204.

National Coal Heritage Area, West Virginia.—Pub. L. 104–333, div. II, title I, Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4243; Pub. L. 106–176, title II, §201, Mar. 10, 2000, 114 Stat. 31; Pub. L. 109–338, title IX, §901, Oct. 12, 2006, 120 Stat. 1862; Pub. L. 110–229, title IV, §§461, 471, May 8, 2008, 122 Stat. 824, 825; Pub. L. 113–6, div. F, title IV, §1404(a), Mar. 26, 2013, 127 Stat. 420; Pub. L. 113–76, div. G, title I, §119(a), Jan. 17, 2014, 128 Stat. 314; Pub. L. 113–291, div. B, title XXX, §3052(a)(1)(B)(i), (2), Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3801, 3802.

Niagara Falls National Heritage Area, New York.—Pub. L. 110–229, title IV, §§421–432, May 8, 2008, 122 Stat. 809–818.

Northern Plains National Heritage Area, North Dakota.—Pub. L. 111–11, title VIII, §8004, Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1240; Pub. L. 111–88, div. A, title I, §120, Oct. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 2929.

Northern Rio Grande National Heritage Area, New Mexico.—Pub. L. 109–338, title II, §§201–209, Oct. 12, 2006, 120 Stat. 1787–1790.

Oil Region National Heritage Area, Pennsylvania.—Pub. L. 108–447, div. J, title VI, Dec. 8, 2004, 118 Stat. 3368.

Rivers of Steel National Heritage Area [formerly Steel Industry American Heritage Area], Pennsylvania.—Pub. L. 104–333, div. II, title IV, Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4252; Pub. L. 106–113, div. B, §1000(a)(3) [title I, §116], Nov. 29, 1999, 113 Stat. 1535, 1501A–158; Pub. L. 110–229, title IV, §§461, 472, May 8, 2008, 122 Stat. 824, 826; Pub. L. 113–6, div. F, title IV, §1404(a), Mar. 26, 2013, 127 Stat. 420; Pub. L. 113–76, div. G, title I, §119(a), Jan. 17, 2014, 128 Stat. 314; Pub. L. 113–291, div. B, title XXX, §3052(a)(1)(B)(ii), (2), Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3801, 3802; Pub. L. 114–113, div. G, title I, §116(b)(1), Dec. 18, 2015, 129 Stat. 2550.

Sangre de Cristo National Heritage Area, Colorado.—Pub. L. 111–11, title VIII, §8001, Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1224.

Schuylkill River Valley National Heritage Area, Pennsylvania.—Pub. L. 106–278, title II, Oct. 6, 2000, 114 Stat. 819; Pub. L. 113–291, div. B, title XXX, §3052(a)(1)(D)(ii), (2), Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3802.

South Park National Heritage Area, Colorado.—Pub. L. 111–11, title VIII, §8003, Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1235.

Steel Industry American Heritage Area (see Rivers of Steel National Heritage Area, Pennsylvania).

Tennessee Civil War Heritage Area, Tennessee.—Pub. L. 104–333, div. II, title II, Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4245; Pub. L. 106–176, title II, §202, Mar. 10, 2000, 114 Stat. 31; Pub. L. 110–229, title IV, §461, May 8, 2008, 122 Stat. 824; Pub. L. 113–6, div. F, title IV, §1404(a), Mar. 26, 2013, 127 Stat. 420; Pub. L. 113–76, div. G, title I, §119(a), Jan. 17, 2014, 128 Stat. 314; Pub. L. 114–113, div. G, title I, §116(b)(2), Dec. 18, 2015, 129 Stat. 2551.

Upper Housatonic Valley National Heritage Area, Connecticut and Massachusetts.—Pub. L. 109–338, title II, §§271–280B, Oct. 12, 2006, 120 Stat. 1813–1819.

Wheeling National Heritage Area, West Virginia.—Pub. L. 106–291, title I, §157, Oct. 11, 2000, 114 Stat. 963; Pub. L. 113–235, div. F, title I, §120(b), Dec. 16, 2014, 128 Stat. 2421; Pub. L. 113–291, div. B, title XXX, §3052(a)(1)(E), (2), Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3802; Pub. L. 114–113, div. G, title I, §116(a), Dec. 18, 2015, 129 Stat. 2550.

Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area, Arizona.—Pub. L. 106–319, Oct. 19, 2000, 114 Stat. 1280; Pub. L. 109–318, §1, Oct. 11, 2006, 120 Stat. 1745; Pub. L. 113–291, div. B, title XXX, §3052(a)(1)(F), (2), Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3802.

NATIONAL HERITAGE CANALWAYS

Ohio & Erie National Heritage Canalway, Ohio [formerly Ohio & Erie Canal National Heritage Corridor].—Pub. L. 104–333, div. II, title VIII, Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4267; Pub. L. 106–176, title II, §205, Mar. 10, 2000, 114 Stat. 31; Pub. L. 110–229, title IV, §§461, 474, May 8, 2008, 122 Stat. 824, 826; Pub. L. 111–11, title VII, §7116(j), Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1203; Pub. L. 113–6, div. F, title IV, §1404(a), Mar. 26, 2013, 127 Stat. 420; Pub. L. 113–76, div. G, title I, §119(a), Jan. 17, 2014, 128 Stat. 314; Pub. L. 113–291, div. B, title XXX, §3052(a)(1)(B)(v), (2), Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3801, 3802; Pub. L. 114–113, div. G, title I, §116(b)(1), Dec. 18, 2015, 129 Stat. 2550.

NATIONAL HERITAGE PARTNERSHIPS

America's Agricultural Heritage Partnership, Iowa.—Pub. L. 104–333, div. II, title VII, Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4264; Pub. L. 106–176, title III, §309, Mar. 10, 2000, 114 Stat. 34; Pub. L. 110–229, title IV, §461, May 8, 2008, 122 Stat. 824; Pub. L. 113–6, div. F, title IV, §1404(a), Mar. 26, 2013, 127 Stat. 420; Pub. L. 113–76, div. G, title I, §119(a), Jan. 17, 2014, 128 Stat. 314; Pub. L. 113–291, div. B, title XXX, §3052(a)(1)(B)(iv), Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3801.

Champlain Valley National Heritage Partnership, New York and Vermont.—Pub. L. 109–338, title II, §§281–289, Oct. 12, 2006, 120 Stat. 1819–1824.

NATIONAL HERITAGE ROUTES

Great Basin National Heritage Route, Nevada and Utah.—Pub. L. 109–338, title II, §§291–291L, Oct. 12, 2006, 120 Stat. 1824–1831.

CONDITIONAL EXTENSION OF AUTHORITIES

Pub. L. 113–291, div. B, title XXX, §3052(a)(2), Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3802, provided that:

“(A) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made by paragraph (1) [amending provisions listed in a table of National Historic Sites, a table of National Heritage and River Corridors, a table of National Heritage Areas, a table of National Heritage Canalways, and a table of National Heritage Partnerships set out under this section] (other than the amendments made by clauses (iii) and (iv) of paragraph (1)(B) [amending provisions listed in a table of National Heritage Areas and a table of National Heritage Partnerships set out under this section]), shall apply only through September 30, 2020, unless the Secretary of the Interior (referred to in this section as the ‘Secretary’)—

“(i) conducts an evaluation of the accomplishments of the national heritage areas extended under paragraph (1), in accordance with subparagraph (B); and

“(ii) prepares a report in accordance with subparagraph (C) that recommends a future role for the National Park Service with respect to the applicable national heritage area.

“(B) EVALUATION.—An evaluation conducted under subparagraph (A)(i) shall—

“(i) assess the progress of the local management entity with respect to—

“(I) accomplishing the purposes of the authorizing legislation for the national heritage area; and

“(II) achieving the goals and objectives of the approved management plan for the national heritage area;

“(ii) analyze the investments of Federal, State, tribal, and local government and private entities in each national heritage area to determine the impact of the investments; and

“(iii) review the management structure, partnership relationships, and funding of the national heritage area for purposes of identifying the critical components for sustainability of the national heritage area.

“(C) REPORT.—Based on the evaluation conducted under subparagraph (A)(i), the Secretary shall submit to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of

the Senate and the Committee on Natural Resources of the House of Representatives a report that includes recommendations for the future role of the National Park Service with respect to the national heritage area.”

CROSSROADS OF THE WEST HISTORIC DISTRICT

Pub. L. 106-577, title III, §302, Dec. 28, 2000, 114 Stat. 3072, established the Crossroads of the West Historic District in Ogden, Utah, provided that the Secretary of the Interior could make grants and enter into cooperative agreements with the State of Utah, local governments, and nonprofit entities for the preparation of a plan for the development of historic, architectural, natural, cultural, and interpretive resources within the District, for implementation of projects approved by the Secretary under that development plan, for an analysis assessing measures that could be taken to encourage economic development and revitalization within the District in a manner consistent with the District’s historic character, and for assisting in the restoration, repair, rehabilitation and improvement of historic infrastructure, and the preservation and interpretation of properties, within the District, set forth the application process, and authorized appropriations.

ROUTE 66 CORRIDOR

Pub. L. 106-45, Aug. 10, 1999, 113 Stat. 224, as amended by Pub. L. 111-11, title VII, §7304, Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1218, authorized the Secretary of the Interior, acting through the Cultural Resource Programs at the National Park Service, to develop and carry out programs of technical assistance, grants, and coordination of activities for the preservation of the Route 66 corridor and authorized appropriations for these purposes.

CHESAPEAKE BAY INITIATIVE

Pub. L. 105-312, title V, Oct. 30, 1998, 112 Stat. 2961, as amended by Pub. L. 107-308, §9, Dec. 2, 2002, 116 Stat. 2448; Pub. L. 111-212, title III, §3005, July 29, 2010, 124 Stat. 2339; Pub. L. 112-74, div. E, title I, Dec. 23, 2011, 125 Stat. 991; Pub. L. 113-76, div. G, title IV, §428, Jan. 17, 2014, 128 Stat. 345; Pub. L. 114-113, div. G, title IV, §422, Dec. 18, 2015, 129 Stat. 2579, known as the Chesapeake Bay Initiative Act of 1998, authorized Secretary of the Interior, in cooperation with Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, to create a Chesapeake Bay Gateways and Watertrails Network and to provide assistance to State and local governments in establishing this network, and authorized appropriations for these purposes.

CHARLESTON, ARKANSAS, NATIONAL COMMEMORATIVE SITE

Pub. L. 105-277, div. A, §101(e) [title I, §128], Oct. 21, 1998, 112 Stat. 2681-231, 2681-262, provided that:

“(a) The Congress finds that—

“(1) the 1954 U.S. Supreme Court decision of *Brown v. Board of Education*, which mandated an end to the segregation of public schools, was one of the most significant Court decisions in the history of the United States;

“(2) the Charleston Public School District in Charleston, Arkansas, in September, 1954, became the first previously-segregated public school district in the former Confederacy to integrate following the *Brown* decision;

“(3) the orderly and peaceful integration of the public schools in Charleston served as a model and inspiration in the development of the Civil Rights movement in the United States, particularly with respect to public education; and

“(4) notwithstanding the important role of the Charleston School District in the successful implementation of integrated public schools, the role of the district has not been adequately commemorated and interpreted for the benefit and understanding of the nation.

“(b) The Charleston Public School complex in Charleston, Arkansas is hereby designated as the

‘Charleston National Commemorative Site’ in commemoration of the Charleston schools’ role as the first public school district in the South to integrate following the 1954 United States Supreme Court decision, *Brown v. Board of Education*.

“(c) The Secretary, after consultation with the Charleston Public School District, shall establish an appropriate commemorative monument and interpretive exhibit at the Charleston National Commemorative Site to commemorate the 1954 integration of Charleston’s public schools.”

VANCOUVER NATIONAL HISTORIC RESERVE

Pub. L. 104-333, div. I, title V, §502, Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4154, as amended by Pub. L. 106-176, title I, §107, Mar. 10, 2000, 114 Stat. 26; Pub. L. 107-342, §1, Dec. 17, 2002, 116 Stat. 2891, established Vancouver National Historic Reserve, Washington, directed that Reserve be administered through general management plan submitted by National Park Service to Secretary of the Interior within 3 years after Nov. 12, 1996, developed by partnership of interests including National Park Service, Historic Preservation Office of State of Washington, Department of the Army, and City of Vancouver, Washington, and to include specific findings of Vancouver Historic Reserve Report and to meet with approval of Secretary of the Interior and Secretary of the Army, directed that plan not be deemed new unit of National Park System and not limit authority of Federal Aviation Administration, and authorized appropriations.

GREAT FALLS HISTORIC DISTRICT, NEW JERSEY

Pub. L. 104-333, div. I, title V, §510, Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4158, as amended by Pub. L. 106-176, title I, §110, Mar. 10, 2000, 114 Stat. 26, established Great Falls Historic District in Paterson, New Jersey, and included statement of purposes, definitions, development plan, and provisions relating to cooperative agreements and applications for restoration, preservation and interpretation of properties, and authorization of appropriations.

ALEUTIAN WORLD WAR II NATIONAL HISTORIC AREA

Pub. L. 104-333, div. I, title V, §513, Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4165, as amended by Pub. L. 106-176, title I, §113, Mar. 10, 2000, 114 Stat. 27, cited as “Aleutian World War II National Historic Areas Act of 1996”, designated and preserved Aleutian World War II National Historic Area within lands owned by Ounalaska Corporation on Island of Amaknak, Alaska, set boundaries of Historic Area, set terms, conditions, and limitations, and authorized Secretary of the Interior to award grants and provide technical assistance to Ounalaska Corporation and City of Unalaska.

MAINE ACADIAN CULTURE PRESERVATION ACT

Pub. L. 101-543, Nov. 8, 1990, 104 Stat. 2389, established Maine Acadian Culture Preservation Commission, prescribed duties of Commission, required Secretary of the Interior within 1 year to prepare and transmit to Congress a comprehensive study of Acadian culture in Maine, authorized cooperative agreements and establishment of Acadian Culture Center, and authorized appropriations.

SOUTHWESTERN PENNSYLVANIA HERITAGE PRESERVATION COMMISSION

Pub. L. 100-698, §1, title I, §§101-105, Nov. 19, 1988, 102 Stat. 4618, as amended by Pub. L. 104-333, div. I, title VIII, §814(d)(1)(L), Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4196; Pub. L. 106-291, title I, §148, Oct. 11, 2000, 114 Stat. 956, provided for the establishment and staffing of the Southwestern Pennsylvania Heritage Preservation Commission and set forth its powers and functions as a means for recognizing, preserving, promoting, and interpreting the cultural heritage of the 9-county region in southwestern Pennsylvania associated with the three basic industries of iron and steel, coal, and transportation.

HISTORIC RESOURCES OF CAMDEN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Pub. L. 97-184, May 24, 1982, 96 Stat. 99, provided: "That (a) in order to assist in the preservation of the nationally significant historic resources associated with the town of Camden, South Carolina, a key location in the development of South Carolina and in military operations in the South during the American Revolution, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized, in accordance with subsection 2(e) of the Act of August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 666) [see 54 U.S.C. 320301(f)], to enter into a cooperative agreement or agreements with the Camden Historical Commission, the Camden District Heritage Foundation, or other appropriate public, governmental, or private nonprofit entities pursuant to which the Secretary may assist in the protection, restoration, and interpretation of such resources for the benefit of the public.

"(b) Beginning October 1, 1982, there are hereby authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act [this note], but not to exceed \$250,000."

SAINT PAUL'S CHURCH, EASTCHESTER

Pub. L. 95-625, title V, § 504, Nov. 10, 1978, 92 Stat. 3498, provided:

"(a) [Acquisition of property] In order to preserve and protect Saint Paul's Church, Eastchester, in Mount Vernon, New York, for the benefit of present and future generations, the Secretary may accept any gift or bequest of any property or structure which comprises such church and any other real or personal property located within the square bounded by South Columbus Avenue, South Third Avenue, Edison Avenue, and South Fulton Avenue, in Mount Vernon, New York, including the cemetery located within such square and any real property located within such square which was at any time a part of the old village green, now in Mount Vernon, New York.

"(b) [Administration; repairs; cooperative agreements: management protection, development and interpretation] Any property acquired under subsection (a) shall be administered by the Secretary acting through the National Park Service, in accordance with this section and provisions of law generally applicable to units of the National Park System, including the Act approved August 25, 1916 ([former] 16 U.S.C. 1 and following) [see 18 U.S.C. 1865(a), 54 U.S.C. 100101(a), 100301 et seq., 100751(a), 100752, 100753, 102101] and the Act approved August 21, 1935 [see 18 U.S.C. 1866(a), 54 U.S.C. 102303, 102304, 320101 et seq.]. The Secretary, in carrying out the provisions of such Acts (i) shall give particular attention to assuring the completion of such structural and other repairs as he considers necessary to restore and preserve any property acquired in accordance with this section, and (ii) may enter into cooperative agreements with other public or private entities for the management, protection, development, and interpretation, in whole or in part, of the property so acquired."

EBEY'S LANDING NATIONAL HISTORICAL RESERVE

Pub. L. 95-625, title V, § 508, Nov. 10, 1978, 92 Stat. 3507, as amended Pub. L. 96-87, title IV, § 401(k), Oct. 12, 1979, 93 Stat. 666, provided:

"(a) [Establishment, area of reserve] There is hereby established the Ebey's Landing National Historical Reserve (hereinafter referred to as the 'reserve'), in order to preserve and protect a rural community which provides an unbroken historical record from nineteenth century exploration and settlement in Puget Sound to the present time, and to commemorate—

"(1) the first thorough exploration of the Puget Sound area, by Captain George Vancouver, in 1792;

"(2) settlement by Colonel Isaac Neff Ebey who led the first permanent settlers to Whidbey Island, quickly became an important figure in Washington Territory, and ultimately was killed by Haidahs from the Queen Charlotte Islands during a period of Indian unrest in 1857;

"(3) early active settlement during the years of the Donation Land Law (1850-1855) [Sept. 27, 1850, ch. 76,

9 Stat. 496, Feb. 14, 1853, ch. 69, 10 Stat. 158, July 17, 1854, ch. 84, 10 Stat. 305] and thereafter; and

"(4) the growth since 1883 of the historic town of Coupeville.

The reserve shall include the area of approximately eight thousand acres identified as the Central Whidbey Island Historic District.

"(b) [Comprehensive plan; transmittal to Congress] (1) To achieve the purpose of this section, the Secretary, in cooperation with the appropriate State and local units of general government, shall formulate a comprehensive plan for the protection, preservation, and interpretation of the reserve. The plan shall identify those areas or zones within the reserve which would most appropriately be devoted to—

"(A) public use and development;

"(B) historic and natural preservation; and

"(C) private use subject to appropriate local zoning ordinances designed to protect the historical rural setting.

"(2) Within eighteen months following the date of enactment of this section [Nov. 10, 1978], the Secretary shall transmit the plan to the President of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives.

"(c) [Cooperative agreement; land use controls; transfer of management and administration; assistance; grants, limitation of amount] At such time as the State or appropriate units of local government having jurisdiction over land use within the reserve have enacted such zoning ordinances or other land use controls which in the judgment of the Secretary will protect and preserve the historic and natural features of the area in accordance with the comprehensive plan, the Secretary may, pursuant to cooperative agreement—

"(1) transfer management and administration over all or any part of the property acquired under subsection (d) of this section to the State or appropriate units of local government;

"(2) provide technical assistance to such State or unit of local government in the management, protection, and interpretation of the reserve; and

"(3) make periodic grants, which shall be supplemental to any other funds to which the grantee may be entitled under any other provision of law, to such State or local unit of government for the annual costs of operation and maintenance, including but not limited to, salaries of personnel and the protection, preservation, and rehabilitation of the reserve except that no such grant may exceed 50 per centum of the estimated annual cost, as determined by the Secretary, of such operation and maintenance.

"(d) [Acquisition of property; administration by Secretary] The Secretary is authorized to acquire such lands and interests as he determines are necessary to accomplish the purposes of this section by donation, purchase with donated or appropriated funds, or exchange, except that the Secretary may not acquire the fee simple title to any land without the consent of the owner. The Secretary shall, in addition, give prompt and careful consideration to any offer made by an individual owning property within the historic district to sell such property, if such individual notifies the Secretary that the continued ownership of such property is causing, or would result in, undue hardship.

"Lands and interests therein so acquired shall, so long as responsibility for management and administration remains with the United States, be administered by the Secretary subject to the provisions of the Act of August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535) [see 18 U.S.C. 1865(a), 54 U.S.C. 100101(a), 100301 et seq., 100751(a), 100752, 100753, 102101], as amended and supplemented, and in a manner consistent with the purpose of this section.

"(e) [Management inconsistencies; notification; modifications; withdrawal; management by Secretary] If, after the transfer of management and administration of any lands pursuant to subsection (c) of this section, the Secretary determines that the reserve is not being managed in a manner consistent with the purposes of this section, he shall so notify the appropriate officers of the State or local unit of government to

which such transfer was made and provide for a ninety-day period in which the transferee may make such modifications in applicable laws, ordinances, rules, and procedures as will be consistent with such purposes. If, upon the expiration of such ninety-day period, the Secretary determines that such modifications have not been made or are inadequate, he shall withdraw the management and administration from the transferee and he shall manage such lands in accordance with the provisions of this section.

“(f) [Authorization of appropriations] There is hereby authorized to be appropriated not to exceed \$5,000,000 to carry out the provisions of this section.”

PROC. NO. 3339. ESTABLISHMENT OF KEY LARGO CORAL REEF PRESERVE

Proc. No. 3339, Mar. 15, 1960, 25 F.R. 2352, provided:

WHEREAS there is situated seaward from the coast of Key Largo, Florida, an undersea coral reef formation which is part of the only living coral reef formation along the coast of North America; and

WHEREAS this unique coral formation and its associated marine life are of great scientific interest and value to students of the sea; and

WHEREAS this coral reef is considered to be one of the most beautiful formations of its kind in the world; and

WHEREAS the reef is being subjected to commercial exploitation and is in danger of destruction; and

WHEREAS it is in the public interest to preserve this formation of great scientific and esthetic importance for the benefit and enjoyment of the people; and

WHEREAS a portion of this reef lies inside the three-mile limit in the area relinquished to the State of Florida by the United States through the Submerged Lands Act, approved May 22, 1953 (67 Stat. 29; 43 U.S.C. 1301 et seq.), and the remainder lies on the sea bed of the outer Continental Shelf outside the seaward boundary of the State of Florida and appertains to the United States, as declared by the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act, approved August 7, 1953 (67 Stat. 462; 43 U.S.C. 1331 et seq.); and

WHEREAS the United States and the State of Florida are desirous of cooperating for the purpose of preserving the scenic and scientific values of this area unimpaired for the benefit of future generations; and

WHEREAS by the terms of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act the United States has jurisdiction over the lands of the outer Continental Shelf and has the exclusive right to dispose of the natural resources of the sea bed and subsoil thereof; and

WHEREAS section 12(a) of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act [subsec. (a) of section 1341 of Title 43, Public Lands] authorizes the President to withdraw from disposition any of the unleased lands of the outer Continental Shelf; and

WHEREAS section 5 of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act [section 1334 of Title 43] authorizes the Secretary of the Interior to prescribe rules and regulations for the conservation of the natural resources of the outer Continental Shelf and to cooperate with the conservation agencies of adjacent States in the enforcement of conservation laws, rules, and regulations:

NOW, THEREFORE, I, DWIGHT D. EISENHOWER, President of the United States of America, acting under and by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and the statutes of the United States, particularly section 12(a) of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act [subsec. (a) of section 1341 of Title 43], do proclaim that, subject to valid existing rights, the following-described area is designated as the Key Largo Coral Reef Preserve, and so much thereof as lies on the outer Continental Shelf is withdrawn from disposition:

That portion of the outer Continental Shelf situated seaward of a line three geographic miles from Key Largo, Monroe County, Florida, lying and being within the following described area:

Beginning at a point on the 60-foot depth curve (10-fathom line) as delineated on Coast and Geodetic Survey Chart 1249 (approximate Latitude 25°17'36" N., Lon-

gitude 80°10'00" W.), 200 yards southeast of Flashing White Light—Whistle Buoy "2"; thence northwesterly approximately 7,000 yards through Whistle Buoy "2" to Can Buoy "21" (approximate Latitude 25°20'06" N., Longitude 80°12'36" W.) southeast of Old Rhodes Key; thence southwesterly about 6,900 yards to Can Buoy "25"; thence southwesterly approximately 5,500 yards to Can Buoy "27"; thence southwesterly approximately 5,000 yards to Flashing Green Light "31BH" in Hawk Channel southeast of Point Elizabeth; thence southwesterly approximately 10,650 yards to Black Day Beacon "33" in Hawk Channel east of Point Willie; thence southwesterly approximately 9,800 yards to Flashing White Light "35" on Mosquito Bank east of Point Charles; thence southwesterly approximately 5,400 yards to Black Day Beacon "37" (approximate Latitude 25°02'25" N., Longitude 80°25'36" W.), southeast of Rodriguez Key; thence southeasterly approximately 7,100 yards (pass 600 yards southwest of Flashing Light "2" at Molasses Reef) to the 60-foot depth curve (10-fathom line) 800 yards due south of said light at Molasses Reef (approximate Latitude 25°00'18" N., Longitude 80°22'30" W.); thence northeasterly with the 60-foot depth curve and 10-fathom line (passing easterly of French Reef, Dixie Shoal, The Elbow, and Carysfort Reef) approximately 21 miles to the point of beginning.

I call upon all persons to join in the effort to protect and preserve this natural wonder for the benefit of future generations.

The Secretary of the Interior is requested to prescribe rules and regulations governing the protection and conservation of the coral and other mineral resources in this area and to cooperate with the State of Florida and its conservation agencies in the preservation of the reef.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and caused the Seal of the United States of America to be affixed.

DONE at the City of Washington this fifteenth day of March in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and sixty, and of the Independence of the United States of America the one hundred and eighty-fourth.

[SEAL]

DWIGHT D. EISENHOWER.

§ 320102. Powers and duties of Secretary

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, acting through the Director, for the purpose of effectuating the policy expressed in section 320101 of this title, has the powers and shall perform the duties set out in this section.

(b) PRESERVATION OF DATA.—The Secretary shall secure, collate, and preserve drawings, plans, photographs, and other data of historic and archeologic sites, buildings, and objects.

(c) SURVEY.—The Secretary shall make a survey of historic and archeologic sites, buildings, and objects for the purpose of determining which possess exceptional value as commemorating or illustrating the history of the United States.

(d) INVESTIGATIONS AND RESEARCHES.—The Secretary shall make necessary investigations and researches in the United States relating to particular sites, buildings, and objects to obtain accurate historical and archeological facts and information concerning the sites, buildings, and objects.

(e) ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY.—The Secretary may, for the purpose of this chapter, acquire in the name of the United States by gift, purchase, or otherwise any property, personal or real, or any interest or estate in property, title to any real property to be satisfactory to the Secretary. Property that is owned by any religious

or educational institution or that is owned or administered for the benefit of the public shall not be acquired without the consent of the owner. No property shall be acquired or contract or agreement for the acquisition of the property made that will obligate the general fund of the Treasury for the payment of the property, unless Congress has appropriated money that is available for that purpose.

(f) **CONTRACTS AND COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS.**—The Secretary may contract and make cooperative agreements with States, municipal subdivisions, corporations, associations, or individuals, with proper bond where considered advisable, to protect, preserve, maintain, or operate any historic or archeologic building, site, or object, or property used in connection with the building, site, or object, for public use, regardless whether the title to the building, site, object, or property is in the United States. No contract or cooperative agreement shall be made or entered into that will obligate the general fund of the Treasury unless or until Congress has appropriated money for that purpose.

(g) **PROTECTION OF SITES, BUILDINGS, OBJECTS, AND PROPERTY.**—The Secretary shall restore, reconstruct, rehabilitate, preserve, and maintain historic or prehistoric sites, buildings, objects, and property of national historical or archeological significance and where considered desirable establish and maintain museums in connection with the sites, buildings, objects, and property.

(h) **TABLETS TO MARK OR COMMEMORATE PLACES AND EVENTS.**—The Secretary shall erect and maintain tablets to mark or commemorate historic or prehistoric places and events of national historical or archeological significance.

(i) **OPERATION FOR BENEFIT OF PUBLIC.**—The Secretary may operate and manage historic and archeologic sites, buildings, and property acquired under this chapter together with land and subordinate buildings for the benefit of the public and may charge reasonable visitation fees and grant concessions, leases, or permits for the use of land, building space, roads, or trails when necessary or desirable either to accommodate the public or to facilitate administration. The Secretary may grant those concessions, leases, or permits and enter into contracts relating to the contracts, leases, or permits with responsible persons, firms, or corporations without advertising and without securing competitive bids.

(j) **CORPORATION TO CARRY OUT DUTIES.**—When the Secretary determines that it would be administratively burdensome to restore, reconstruct, operate, or maintain any particular historic or archeologic site, building, or property donated to the United States through the Service, the Secretary may cause the restoration, reconstruction, operation, or maintenance to be done by organizing a corporation for that purpose under the laws of the District of Columbia or any State.

(k) **EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM AND SERVICE.**—The Secretary shall develop an educational program and service for the purpose of making available to the public information pertaining to American historic and archeologic sites, buildings, and properties of national significance. Reasonable charges may be made for the dissemination of any such information.

(l) **ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS NECESSARY TO CARRY OUT CHAPTER.**—The Secretary shall perform any and all acts and make regulations not inconsistent with this chapter that may be necessary and proper to carry out this chapter.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3257.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
320102	16 U.S.C. 462(a) through (k) (1st sentence).	Aug. 21, 1935, ch. 593, §2(a) through (k) (1st sentence), 49 Stat. 666; Pub. L. 89–249, §8, Oct. 9, 1965, 79 Stat. 971.

NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE SUPPORT FACILITY IMPROVEMENTS

Pub. L. 113–291, div. B, title XXX, §3053, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3806, provided that:

“(a) **IMPROVEMENT.**—The Secretary of the Interior, acting through the Director of the National Park Service (referred to in this section as the ‘Secretary’), may make improvements to a support facility, including a visitor center, for a National Historic Site operated by the National Park Service if the project—

“(1) is conducted using amounts included in the budget of the National Park Service in effect on the date on which the project is authorized;

“(2) is subject to a 50 percent non-Federal cost-sharing requirement; and

“(3) is conducted in an area in which the National Park Service was authorized by law in effect before the date of enactment of this Act [Dec. 19, 2014] to establish a support facility.

“(b) **OPERATION AND USE.**—The Secretary may operate and use all or part of a support facility, including a visitor center, for a National Historic Site operated by the National Park Service—

“(1) to carry out duties associated with operating and supporting the National Historic Site; and

“(2) only in accordance with an agreement between the Secretary and the unit of local government in which the support facility is located.”

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR MAINTENANCE AND PROTECTION OF FOLGER LIBRARY AND CORCORAN GALLERY OF ART; LIMITATION ON CONTRACT AUTHORITY

Pub. L. 96–344, §1, Sept. 8, 1980, 94 Stat. 1133, provided: “That (a) in furtherance of the purposes of subsection 2(e) of the Act of August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 666) [see 54 U.S.C. 320102(f)], the Secretary of the Interior may provide financial assistance for the maintenance and protection of the Folger Library and the Corcoran Gallery of Art.

“(b) Authority to enter into contracts or cooperative agreements, to incur obligations, or to make payments under this Act [Pub. L. 96–344, Sept. 8, 1980, 94 Stat. 1133] shall be effective only to the extent, and in such amounts, as are provided in advance in appropriation Acts.”

§ 320103. Cooperation with governmental and private agencies and individuals

(a) **AUTHORIZATION OF SECRETARY.**—The Secretary may cooperate with and may seek and accept the assistance of any Federal, State, or local agency, educational or scientific institution, patriotic association, or individual.

(b) **TECHNICAL ADVISORY COMMITTEES.**—When the Secretary considers it necessary, the Secretary may establish technical advisory committees to act in an advisory capacity in connection with the restoration or reconstruction of any historic or prehistoric building or other structure.

(c) EMPLOYMENT OF ASSISTANCE.—The Secretary may employ professional and technical assistance and establish service as may be required to accomplish the purposes of this chapter and for which money may be appropriated by Congress or made available by gifts for those purposes.

(Pub. L. 113–287, §3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3259.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
320103	16 U.S.C. 464.	Aug. 21, 1935, ch. 593, §4, 49 Stat. 668.

§ 320104. Jurisdiction of States in acquired land

Nothing in this chapter shall be held to deprive any State, or political subdivision of a State, of its civil and criminal jurisdiction in and over land acquired by the United States under this chapter.

(Pub. L. 113–287, §3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3259.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
320104	16 U.S.C. 465.	Aug. 21, 1935, ch. 593, §5, 49 Stat. 668.

§ 320105. Criminal penalties

Criminal penalties for a violation of a regulation authorized by this chapter are provided by section 1866 of title 18.

(Pub. L. 113–287, §3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3259.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
320105	no source.	

The section is added for informational purposes.

§ 320106. Limitation on obligation or expenditure of appropriated amounts

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no funds appropriated or otherwise made available to the Secretary to carry out subsection (f) or (g) of section 320102 of this title may be obligated or expended—

(1) unless the appropriation of the funds has been specifically authorized by law enacted on or after October 30, 1992; or

(2) in excess of the amount prescribed by law enacted on or after October 30, 1992.

(Pub. L. 113–287, §3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3259.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
320106	16 U.S.C. 466(a).	Aug. 21, 1935, ch. 593, §6(a), 49 Stat. 668; Pub. L. 102–575, title XL, §4023, Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4768.

The words “Except as provided in subsection (b) of this section” are omitted as obsolete.

CHAPTER 3203—MONUMENTS, RUINS, SITES, AND OBJECTS OF ANTIQUITY

Sec.	
320301.	National monuments.
320302.	Permits.
320303.	Regulations.

§ 320301. National monuments

(a) PRESIDENTIAL DECLARATION.—The President may, in the President’s discretion, declare by public proclamation historic landmarks, historic and prehistoric structures, and other objects of historic or scientific interest that are situated on land owned or controlled by the Federal Government to be national monuments.

(b) RESERVATION OF LAND.—The President may reserve parcels of land as a part of the national monuments. The limits of the parcels shall be confined to the smallest area compatible with the proper care and management of the objects to be protected.

(c) RELINQUISHMENT TO FEDERAL GOVERNMENT.—When an object is situated on a parcel covered by a bona fide unperfected claim or held in private ownership, the parcel, or so much of the parcel as may be necessary for the proper care and management of the object, may be relinquished to the Federal Government and the Secretary may accept the relinquishment of the parcel on behalf of the Federal Government.

(d) LIMITATION ON EXTENSION OR ESTABLISHMENT OF NATIONAL MONUMENTS IN WYOMING.—No extension or establishment of national monuments in Wyoming may be undertaken except by express authorization of Congress.

(Pub. L. 113–287, §3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3259.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
320301(a) through (c).	16 U.S.C. 431.	June 8, 1906, ch. 3060, §2, 34 Stat. 225.
320301(d)	16 U.S.C. 431a.	Sept. 14, 1950, ch. 950, §1 (proviso relating to national monuments), 64 Stat. 849.

In subsection (c), the word “parcel” is substituted for “tract” for consistency in this section.

In subsection (d), the word “further” is omitted as obsolete.

NATIONAL MONUMENTS ESTABLISHED UNDER PRESIDENTIAL PROCLAMATION

Ackia Battleground National Monument, Mississippi [see section 450r of Title 16, Conservation].—Proc. No. 2307, Oct. 25, 1938, 53 Stat. 2494.

Admiralty Island National Monument, Alaska [Monument established within Tongass National Forest by Pub. L. 96–487, title V, §503(b), Dec. 2, 1980, 94 Stat. 2399; Pub. L. 104–123, Apr. 1, 1996, 110 Stat. 879; Pub. L. 105–60, Oct. 10, 1997, 111 Stat. 1269].—Proc. No. 4611, Dec. 1, 1978, 93 Stat. 1446.

African Burial Ground National Monument, New York.—Proc. No. 7984, Feb. 27, 2006, 71 F.R. 10793.

Agua Fria National Monument, Arizona.—Proc. No. 7263, Jan. 11, 2000, 65 F.R. 2817.

Andrew Johnson National Monument, Tennessee [Monument redesignated Andrew Johnson National Historical Site, see section 450o of Title 16, Conservation].—Proc. No. 2554, Apr. 27, 1942, 56 Stat. 1955.

NATIONAL MONUMENTS ESTABLISHED UNDER
PRESIDENTIAL PROCLAMATION—CONTINUED

Aniakchak National Monument, Alaska [Monument established as unit of National Park System, see section 410hh(1) of Title 16, Conservation].—Proc. No. 4612, Dec. 1, 1978, 93 Stat. 1448.

Arches National Monument, Utah [Monument abolished and funds made available to Arches National Park, see section 272 of Title 16, Conservation].—Proc. No. 1875, Apr. 12, 1929, 46 Stat. 2988; Proc. No. 2312, Nov. 25, 1938, 53 Stat. 2504; Proc. No. 3360, July 22, 1960, 74 Stat. c79; Proc. No. 3887, Jan. 20, 1969, 83 Stat. 920.

Aztec Ruins National Monument, New Mexico.—Proc. No. 1650, Jan. 24, 1923, 42 Stat. 2295; Proc. No. 1840, July 2, 1928, 45 Stat. 2954; Proc. No. 1928, Dec. 19, 1930, 46 Stat. 3040; Proc. No. 2787, May 27, 1948, 62 Stat. 1513; Pub. L. 100-559, title VI, §§ 601-604, Oct. 28, 1988, 102 Stat. 2800.

Badlands National Monument, South Dakota [Monument redesignated Badlands National Park, see section 441e-1 of Title 16, Conservation].—Proc. No. 2320, Jan. 25, 1939, 53 Stat. 2521.

Bandelier National Monument, New Mexico.—Proc. No. 1322, Feb. 11, 1916, 39 Stat. 1764; Proc. No. 1991, Feb. 25, 1932, 47 Stat. 2503; Proc. No. 3388, Jan. 9, 1961, 75 Stat. 1014; Proc. No. 3539, May 27, 1963, 77 Stat. 1006; Pub. L. 94-578, title III, § 309, Oct. 21, 1976, 90 Stat. 2736; Pub. L. 105-85, div. C, title XXXI, § 3164, Nov. 18, 1997, 111 Stat. 2050; Pub. L. 105-376, Nov. 12, 1998, 112 Stat. 3388.

Basin and Range National Monument, Nevada.—Proc. No. 9297, July 10, 2015, 80 F.R. 41969.

Bears Ears National Monument, Utah.—Proc. No. 9558, Dec. 28, 2016, 82 F.R. 1139.

Becharof National Monument, Alaska.—Proc. No. 4613, Dec. 1, 1978, 93 Stat. 1450.

Belmont-Paul Women's Equality National Monument, District of Columbia.—Proc. No. 9423, Apr. 12, 2016, 81 F.R. 22505.

Bering Land Bridge National Monument, Alaska.—Proc. No. 4614, Dec. 1, 1978, 93 Stat. 1451.

Berryessa Snow Mountain National Monument, California.—Proc. No. 9298, July 10, 2015, 80 F.R. 41975.

Big Hole Battlefield National Monument, Montana [Monument redesignated Big Hole National Battlefield, see section 430uu of Title 16, Conservation].—Ex. Ord. No. 1216, June 23, 1910; Proc. No. 2339, June 29, 1939, 53 Stat. 2544.

Black Canyon of the Gunnison National Monument, Colorado [Monument abolished and lands incorporated in, and funds made available for, Black Canyon of the Gunnison National Park, see section 410fff-2 of Title 16, Conservation].—Proc. No. 2033, Mar. 2, 1933, 47 Stat. 2558; Proc. No. 2286, May 16, 1938, 52 Stat. 1548; Proc. No. 2372, Oct. 28, 1939, 54 Stat. 2669; Proc. No. 3344, Apr. 8, 1960, 74 Stat. c56; Pub. L. 98-357, July 13, 1984, 98 Stat. 397.

Browns Canyon National Monument, Colorado.—Proc. No. 9232, Feb. 19, 2015, 80 F.R. 9975.

Bryce Canyon National Monument, Utah.—Proc. No. 1664, June 8, 1923, 43 Stat. 1914; Proc. No. 1930, Jan. 5, 1931, 46 Stat. 3042; Proc. No. 1952, May 4, 1931, 47 Stat. 2455.

Buck Island Reef National Monument, Virgin Islands.—Proc. No. 3443, Dec. 28, 1961, 76 Stat. 1441; Proc. No. 4346, Feb. 1, 1975, 89 Stat. 1237; Proc. No. 4359, Mar. 28, 1975, 89 Stat. 1254; Proc. No. 7392, Jan. 17, 2001, 66 F.R. 7335.

Cabrillo National Monument, California.—Proc. No. 1255, Oct. 14, 1913, 38 Stat. 1965; Proc. No. 3273, Feb. 2, 1959, 73 Stat. c19; Proc. No. 4319, Sept. 28, 1974, 88 Stat. 2514.

California Coastal National Monument, California.—Proc. No. 7264, Jan. 11, 2000, 65 F.R. 2821; Proc. No. 9089, Mar. 11, 2014, 79 F.R. 14603.

NATIONAL MONUMENTS ESTABLISHED UNDER
PRESIDENTIAL PROCLAMATION—CONTINUED

Canyon De Chelly National Monument, Arizona [see section 445 of Title 16, Conservation].—Proc. No. 1945, Apr. 1, 1931, 47 Stat. 2448; Proc. No. 2036, Mar. 3, 1933, 47 Stat. 2562.

Canyons of the Ancients National Monument, Colorado.—Proc. No. 7317, June 9, 2000, 65 F.R. 37243.

Cape Krusenstern National Monument, Alaska [Monument established as unit of National Park System, see section 410hh(3) of Title 16, Conservation].—Proc. No. 4615, Dec. 1, 1978, 93 Stat. 1453.

Capitol Reef National Monument, Utah [Monument abolished and funds made available to Capitol Reef National Park, see section 273 of Title 16, Conservation].—Proc. No. 2246, Aug. 2, 1937, 50 Stat. 1856; Proc. No. 3249, July 2, 1958, 72 Stat. c48; Proc. No. 3888, Jan. 20, 1969, 83 Stat. 922.

Capulin Mountain National Monument, New Mexico [Monument redesignated Capulin Volcano National Monument by Pub. L. 100-225, title V, § 506(g), Dec. 31, 1987, 101 Stat. 1547].—Proc. No. 1340, Aug. 9, 1916, 39 Stat. 1792.

Capulin Volcano National Monument, New Mexico [Monument changed from Capulin Mountain National Monument, see section 460uu-46(g) of Title 16, Conservation].—Proc. No. 1340, Aug. 9, 1916, 39 Stat. 1792; Pub. L. 87-635, Sept. 5, 1962, 76 Stat. 436; Pub. L. 100-225, title V, § 506(g), Dec. 31, 1987, 101 Stat. 1547.

Carlsbad Cave National Monument, New Mexico [Monument redesignated Carlsbad Caverns National Park, see section 407 of Title 16, Conservation].—Proc. No. 1679, Oct. 25, 1923, 43 Stat. 1929.

Carrizo Plain National Monument, California.—Proc. No. 7393, Jan. 17, 2001, 66 F.R. 7339.

Casa Grande National Monument, Arizona.—Proc. No. 1470, Aug. 3, 1918, 40 Stat. 1818.

Cascade-Siskiyou National Monument, Oregon.—Proc. No. 7318, June 9, 2000, 65 F.R. 37249; Pub. L. 111-11, title I, §§ 1401-1406, Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1026-1031.

Castillo de San Marcos National Monument, Florida [Monument changed from Fort Marion National Monument by act June 5, 1942, ch. 337, 56 Stat. 312].—Proc. No. 1713, Oct. 15, 1924, 43 Stat. 1968; Pub. L. 108-480, Dec. 23, 2004, 118 Stat. 3907.

Castle Mountains National Monument, California.—Proc. No. 9394, Feb. 12, 2016, 81 F.R. 8365.

Castle Pinckney National Monument, South Carolina.—Proc. No. 1713, Oct. 15, 1924, 43 Stat. 1968.

Cedar Breaks National Monument, Utah.—Proc. No. 2054, Aug. 22, 1933, 48 Stat. 1705.

César E. Chávez National Monument, California.—Proc. No. 8884, Oct. 8, 2012, 77 F.R. 62413.

Chaco Canyon National Monument, New Mexico [Monument abolished and funds made available to Chaco Culture National Historical Park, see section 410ii-1(a) of Title 16, Conservation].—Proc. No. 740, Mar. 11, 1907, 35 Stat. 2119; Proc. No. 1826, Jan. 10, 1928, 45 Stat. 2937.

Channel Islands National Monument, California [Monument abolished and incorporated in Channel Islands National Park, see section 410ff of Title 16, Conservation].—Proc. No. 2281, Apr. 26, 1938, 52 Stat. 1541; Proc. No. 2825, Feb. 9, 1949, 63 Stat. 1258; Pub. L. 93-477, title IV, § 401, Oct. 26, 1974, 88 Stat. 1447; Pub. L. 94-578, title II, § 201(9), Oct. 21, 1976, 90 Stat. 2733.

Charles Young Buffalo Soldiers National Monument, Ohio.—Proc. No. 8945, Mar. 25, 2013, 78 F.R. 18777.

Chesapeake and Ohio Canal National Monument, Maryland.—Proc. No. 3391, Jan. 18, 1961, 75 Stat. 1023.

Chimney Rock National Monument, Colorado.—Proc. No. 8868, Sept. 21, 2012, 77 F.R. 59275.

Chiricahua National Monument, Arizona.—Proc. No. 1692, Apr. 18, 1924, 43 Stat. 1946; Proc. No. 2288, June 10, 1938, 52 Stat. 1551.

Cinder Cone National Monument, California.—Proc. No. 753, May 6, 1907, 35 Stat. 2131.

NATIONAL MONUMENTS ESTABLISHED UNDER
PRESIDENTIAL PROCLAMATION—CONTINUED

Colonial National Monument, Virginia [Monument redesignated Colonial National Historical Park, see section 81 of Title 16, Conservation].—Proc. No. 1929, Dec. 30, 1930, 46 Stat. 3041; Proc. No. 2055, Aug. 22, 1933, 48 Stat. 1706.

Colorado National Monument, Colorado.—Proc. No. 1126, May 24, 1911, 37 Stat. 1681; Proc. No. 2037, Mar. 3, 1933, 47 Stat. 2563; Proc. No. 3307, Aug. 7, 1959, 73 Stat. c69; Pub. L. 94-578, title III, §302(a), Oct. 21, 1976, 90 Stat. 2734.

Craters of the Moon National Monument, Idaho.—Proc. No. 1694, May 2, 1924, 43 Stat. 1947; Proc. No. 1843, July 23, 1928, 45 Stat. 2959; Proc. No. 1916, July 9, 1930, 46 Stat. 3029; Proc. No. 2499, July 18, 1941, 55 Stat. 1660; Proc. No. 3506, Nov. 19, 1962, 77 Stat. 960; Pub. L. 104-333, div. I, title II, §205, Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4106; Proc. No. 7373, Nov. 9, 2000, 65 F.R. 69221; Pub. L. 107-213, §1, Aug. 21, 2002, 116 Stat. 1052.

Death Valley National Monument, California and Nevada [Monument abolished and incorporated in Death Valley National Park, see section 410aaa-1 of Title 16, Conservation].—Proc. No. 2028, Feb. 11, 1933, 47 Stat. 2554; Proc. No. 2228, Mar. 26, 1937, 50 Stat. 1823; Proc. No. 2961, Jan. 17, 1952, 66 Stat. c18; Pub. L. 103-433, title III, §302, Oct. 31, 1994, 108 Stat. 4485.

Denali National Monument, Alaska.—Proc. No. 4616, Dec. 1, 1978, 93 Stat. 1455.

Devil Postpile National Monument, California.—Proc. No. 1166, July 6, 1911, 37 Stat. 1715.

Devils Tower National Monument, Wyoming.—Proc. No. 658, Sept. 24, 1906, 34 Stat. 3236; act Aug. 9, 1955, ch. 647, 69 Stat. 575.

Dinosaur National Monument, Utah-Colorado.—Proc. No. 1313, Oct. 4, 1915, 39 Stat. 1752; Proc. No. 2290, July 14, 1938, 53 Stat. 2454; Pub. L. 100-701, §§2-4, Nov. 19, 1988, 102 Stat. 4641.

Edison Laboratory National Monument, New Jersey [Monument and Edison Home National Historic Site together with certain adjacent lands redesignated Edison National Historic Site by Pub. L. 87-628, §1, Sept. 5, 1962, 76 Stat. 428; Pub. L. 87-628 repealed and references to the Edison National Historic Site deemed to refer to the Thomas Edison National Historical Park by Pub. L. 111-11, title VII, §7110(c)(4), (5), Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1198, see section 410mmm of Title 16, Conservation].—Proc. No. 3148, July 14, 1956, 70 Stat. c49.

Effigy Mounds National Monument, Iowa.—Proc. No. 2860, Oct. 25, 1949, 64 Stat. A371; Pub. L. 106-323, Oct. 19, 2000, 114 Stat. 1289.

El Morro National Monument, New Mexico.—Proc. No. 695, Dec. 8, 1906, 34 Stat. 3264; Proc. No. 1377, June 18, 1917, 40 Stat. 1673.

First State National Monument, Delaware [Monument redesignated First State National Historical Park, see section 410rrr of Title 16, Conservation].—Proc. No. 8944, Mar. 25, 2013, 78 F.R. 18769.

Fort Jefferson National Monument, Florida [Monument abolished and incorporated in Dry Tortugas National Park, see section 410xx of Title 16, Conservation].—Proc. No. 2112, Jan. 4, 1935, 49 Stat. 3430; Pub. L. 96-287, title II, June 28, 1980, 94 Stat. 600; Pub. L. 102-525, title II, §201(c), Oct. 26, 1992, 106 Stat. 3440.

Fort Laramie National Monument, Wyoming [Monument redesignated Fort Laramie National Historic Site by Pub. L. 86-444, §3, Apr. 29, 1960, 74 Stat. 84].—Proc. No. 2292, July 16, 1938, 53 Stat. 2461.

Fort Marion National Monument, Florida [Monument redesignated Castillo de San Marcos National Monument by act June 5, 1942, ch. 337, 56 Stat. 312].—Proc. No. 1713, Oct. 15, 1924, 43 Stat. 1968.

Fort Matanzas National Monument, Florida.—Proc. No. 1713, Oct. 15, 1924, 43 Stat. 1968; Proc. No. 2114, Jan. 9, 1935, 49 Stat. 3433; Proc. No. 2773, Mar. 24, 1948, 62 Stat. 1491; Pub. L. 106-524, Nov. 22, 2000, 114 Stat. 2493.

NATIONAL MONUMENTS ESTABLISHED UNDER
PRESIDENTIAL PROCLAMATION—CONTINUED

Fort Monroe National Monument, Virginia.—Proc. No. 8750, Nov. 1, 2011, 76 F.R. 68625.

Fort Niagara National Monument, New York.—Proc. No. 1745, Sept. 5, 1925, 44 Stat. 2582.

Fort Ord National Monument, California.—Proc. No. 8803, Apr. 20, 2012, 77 F.R. 24579.

Fort Pulaski National Monument, Georgia.—Proc. No. 1713, Oct. 15, 1924, 43 Stat. 1968; June 26, 1936, ch. 844, 49 Stat. 1979; Pub. L. 104-333, div. I, title VIII, §807, Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4188.

Fort Wood National Monument, New York.—Proc. No. 1713, Oct. 15, 1924, 43 Stat. 1968.

Fossil Cycad National Monument, South Dakota.—Proc. No. 1641, Oct. 21, 1922, 42 Stat. 2286.

Gates of the Arctic National Monument, Alaska.—Proc. No. 4617, Dec. 1, 1978, 93 Stat. 1457.

Giant Sequoia National Monument, California.—Proc. No. 7295, Apr. 15, 2000, 65 F.R. 24095.

Gila Cliff-Dwellings National Monument, New Mexico.—Proc. No. 781, Nov. 16, 1907, 35 Stat. 2162; Proc. No. 3467, Apr. 17, 1962, 76 Stat. 1465.

Glacier Bay National Monument, Alaska [Monument redesignated Glacier Bay National Park, see section 410hh-1(1) of Title 16, Conservation].—Proc. No. 1733, Feb. 26, 1925, 43 Stat. 1988; Proc. No. 2330, Apr. 18, 1939, 53 Stat. 2534; Proc. No. 3089, Mar. 31, 1955, 69 Stat. c27; Proc. No. 4618, Dec. 1, 1978, 93 Stat. 1458.

Gold Butte National Monument, Nevada.—Proc. No. 9559, Dec. 28, 2016, 82 F.R. 1149.

Governors Island National Monument, New York.—Proc. No. 7402, Jan. 19, 2001, 66 F.R. 7855; Proc. No. 7647, Feb. 7, 2003, 68 F.R. 7053.

Gran Quivira National Monument, New Mexico [Monument abolished and funds made available to Salinas National Monument by Pub. L. 96-550, title VI, §601(b), Dec. 19, 1980, 94 Stat. 3231. Salinas National Monument redesignated Salinas Pueblo Missions National Monument by Pub. L. 100-559, title I, §101, Oct. 28, 1988, 102 Stat. 2797].—Proc. No. 882, Mar. 20, 1909, 36 Stat. 2503; Proc. No. 1545, Nov. 25, 1919, 41 Stat. 1778.

Grand Canyon National Monument, Arizona.—Proc. No. 794, Jan. 11, 1908, 35 Stat. 2175; Proc. No. 2022, Dec. 22, 1932, 47 Stat. 2547; Proc. No. 2393, Apr. 4, 1940, 54 Stat. 2692.

Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona.—Proc. No. 7265, Jan. 11, 2000, 65 F.R. 2825.

Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah.—Proc. No. 6920, Sept. 18, 1996, 110 Stat. 4561; Pub. L. 105-335, Oct. 31, 1998, 112 Stat. 3139; Pub. L. 105-355, title II, §201, Nov. 6, 1998, 112 Stat. 3252; Pub. L. 106-176, title III, §307, Mar. 10, 2000, 114 Stat. 33.

Great Sand Dunes National Monument, Colorado [Monument abolished and incorporated in Great Sand Dunes National Park, see section 410hhh-2 of Title 16, Conservation].—Proc. No. 1994, Mar. 17, 1932, 47 Stat. 2506; Proc. No. 2681, Mar. 12, 1946, 60 Stat. 1339; Proc. No. 3138, June 7, 1956, 70 Stat. c31.

Hanford Reach National Monument, Washington.—Proc. No. 7319, June 9, 2000, 65 F.R. 37253.

Harriet Tubman—Underground Railroad National Monument, Maryland.—Proc. No. 8943, Mar. 25, 2013, 78 F.R. 18763.

Holy Cross National Monument, Colorado [Monument abolished by act Aug. 3, 1950, ch. 530, 64 Stat. 404].—Proc. No. 1877, May 11, 1929, 46 Stat. 2993.

Honouliuli National Monument, Hawaii.—Proc. No. 9234, Feb. 24, 2015, 80 F.R. 11069.

Hovenweep National Monument, Colorado-Utah.—Proc. No. 1654, Mar. 2, 1923, 42 Stat. 2299; Proc. No. 2924, Apr. 26, 1951, 65 Stat. c8; Proc. No. 2998, Nov. 20, 1952, 67 Stat. c21; Proc. No. 3132, Apr. 6, 1956, 70 Stat. c26.

Ironwood Forest National Monument, Arizona.—Proc. No. 7320, June 9, 2000, 65 F.R. 37259.

NATIONAL MONUMENTS ESTABLISHED UNDER
PRESIDENTIAL PROCLAMATION—CONTINUED

Jackson Hole National Monument, Wyoming [Monument abolished and incorporated in Grand Teton National Park, see section 406d-1 of Title 16, Conservation].—Proc. No. 2578, Mar. 15, 1943, 57 Stat. 731.

Jewel Cave National Monument, South Dakota.—Proc. No. 799, Feb. 7, 1908, 35 Stat. 2180; Pub. L. 89-250, Oct. 9, 1965, 79 Stat. 971.

Joshua Tree National Monument, California [see section 450ii of Title 16, Conservation] [Monument abolished and incorporated in Joshua Tree National Park, see section 410aaa-22 of Title 16, Conservation].—Proc. No. 2193, Aug. 10, 1936, 50 Stat. 1760; Pub. L. 103-433, title IV, §402, Oct. 31, 1994, 108 Stat. 4488.

Kasha-Katuwe Tent Rocks National Monument, New Mexico.—Proc. No. 7394, Jan. 17, 2001, 66 F.R. 7343.

Katahdin Woods and Waters National Monument, Maine.—Proc. No. 9476, Aug. 24, 2016, 81 F.R. 59121.

Katmai National Monument, Alaska [Monument redesignated Katmai National Park, see section 410hh-1(2) of Title 16, Conservation].—Proc. No. 1487, Sept. 24, 1918, 40 Stat. 1855; Proc. No. 1950, Apr. 24, 1931, 47 Stat. 2453; Proc. No. 2177, June 15, 1936, 49 Stat. 3523; Proc. No. 2564, Aug. 4, 1942, 56 Stat. 1972; Proc. No. 3890, Jan. 20, 1969, 83 Stat. 926; Proc. No. 4619, Dec. 1, 1978, 93 Stat. 1460.

Kenai Fjords National Monument, Alaska.—Proc. No. 4620, Dec. 1, 1978, 93 Stat. 1462.

Kobuk Valley National Monument, Alaska.—Proc. No. 4621, Dec. 1, 1978, 93 Stat. 1463.

Lake Clark National Monument, Alaska.—Proc. No. 4622, Dec. 1, 1978, 93 Stat. 1465.

Lassen Peak National Monument, California.—Proc. No. 754, May 6, 1907, 35 Stat. 2132.

Lava Beds National Monument, California.—Proc. No. 1755, Nov. 21, 1925, 44 Stat. 2591; Proc. No. 2925, Apr. 27, 1951, 65 Stat. c9.

Lehman Caves National Monument, Nevada [Monument abolished and lands incorporated in, and funds made available for, Great Basin National Park, see section 410mm(d) of Title 16, Conservation].—Proc. No. 1618, Jan. 24, 1922, 42 Stat. 2260.

Lewis and Clark Cavern National Monument, Montana.—Proc. No. 807, May 11, 1908, 35 Stat. 2187; Proc. No. 1123, May 16, 1911, 37 Stat. 1679.

Marble Canyon National Monument, Arizona.—Proc. No. 3889, Jan. 20, 1969, 83 Stat. 924.

Marianas Trench Marine National Monument, Northern Mariana Islands and Guam.—Proc. No. 8335, Jan. 6, 2009, 74 F.R. 1557.

Meriwether Lewis National Monument, Tennessee [Monument included in Natchez Trace Parkway, see section 460-1 of Title 16, Conservation].—Proc. No. 1730, Feb. 6, 1925, 43 Stat. 1986; Proc. No. 1825, Dec. 6, 1927, 45 Stat. 2935.

Minidoka Internment National Monument, Idaho [Monument abolished and lands incorporated in Minidoka Historic Site by Pub. L. 110-229, title III, §313, May 8, 2008, 122 Stat. 770, as amended by Pub. L. 113-171, §1, Sept. 26, 2014, 128 Stat. 1895].—Proc. No. 7395, Jan. 17, 2001, 66 F.R. 7347.

Misty Fjords National Monument, Alaska [Monument established within Tongass National Forest by Pub. L. 96-487, title V, §503(a), Dec. 2, 1980, 94 Stat. 2399].—Proc. No. 4623, Dec. 1, 1978, 93 Stat. 1466.

Mojave Trails National Monument, California.—Proc. No. 9395, Feb. 12, 2016, 81 F.R. 8371.

Montezuma Castle National Monument, Arizona.—Proc. No. 696, Dec. 8, 1906, 34 Stat. 3265; Proc. No. 2226, Feb. 23, 1937, 50 Stat. 1817; Pub. L. 108-190, Dec. 19, 2003, 117 Stat. 2867.

Mound City Group National Monument, Ohio [Monument redesignated Hopewell Culture National Historic Park, see section 401uu of Title 16, Conservation].—Proc. No. 1653, Mar. 2, 1923, 42 Stat. 2298; Pub. L. 96-607, title VII, §701, Dec. 28, 1980, 94 Stat. 3540.

NATIONAL MONUMENTS ESTABLISHED UNDER
PRESIDENTIAL PROCLAMATION—CONTINUED

Mount Olympus National Monument, Washington [Monument abolished and lands incorporated in Mount Olympus National Park, see section 251 of Title 16, Conservation].—Proc. No. 869, Mar. 2, 1909, 35 Stat. 2247; Proc. No. 1191, Apr. 17, 1912, 37 Stat. 1737; Proc. No. 1293, May 11, 1915, 39 Stat. 1726; Proc. No. 1862, Jan. 7, 1929, 45 Stat. 2984.

Muir Woods National Monument, California.—Proc. No. 793, Jan. 9, 1908, 35 Stat. 2174; Proc. No. 1608, Sept. 22, 1921, 42 Stat. 2249; Proc. No. 2122, Apr. 5, 1935, 49 Stat. 3443; Proc. No. 2932, June 26, 1951, 65 Stat. c20; Proc. No. 3311, Sept. 8, 1959, 73 Stat. c76.

Mukuntuweap National Monument, Utah [Monument redesignated Zion National Monument by Proc. No. 1435, Mar. 18, 1918, 40 Stat. 1760, and later redesignated Zion National Park, see section 344 of Title 16, Conservation].—Proc. No. 877, July 31, 1909, 36 Stat. 2498.

Natural Bridges National Monument, Utah.—Proc. No. 804, Apr. 16, 1908, 35 Stat. 2183; Proc. No. 881, Sept. 25, 1909, 36 Stat. 2502; Proc. No. 1323, Feb. 11, 1916, 39 Stat. 1764; Proc. No. 3486, Aug. 14, 1962, 76 Stat. 1495.

Navajo National Monument, Arizona.—Proc. No. 873, Mar. 20, 1909, 36 Stat. 2491; Proc. No. 1186, Mar. 14, 1912, 37 Stat. 1733.

Noatak National Monument, Alaska.—Proc. No. 4624, Dec. 1, 1978, 93 Stat. 1468.

Northeast Canyons and Seamounts Marine National Monument, Atlantic Ocean.—Proc. No. 9496, Sept. 15, 2016, 81 F.R. 65161.

Northwestern Hawaiian Islands Marine National Monument, Hawaii [Monument redesignated Papahānaumokuākea Marine National Monument by Proc. No. 8112, Feb. 28, 2007, 72 F.R. 10031].—Proc. No. 8031, June 15, 2006, 71 F.R. 36443.

Ocmulgee National Monument, Georgia [see section 447a of Title 16, Conservation].—Proc. No. 2212, Dec. 23, 1936, 50 Stat. 1798; Proc. No. 2493, June 13, 1941, 55 Stat. 1654; Pub. L. 102-67, July 9, 1991, 105 Stat. 325.

Old Kasaan National Monument, Alaska [Monument abolished and incorporated in Tongass National Forest by act July 26, 1955, ch. 387, 69 Stat. 380].—Proc. No. 1351, Oct. 25, 1916, 39 Stat. 1812.

Oregon Caves National Monument, Oregon [Monument and land designated as National Preserve to be administered as single unit of National Park System and designated as Oregon Caves National Monument and Preserve, see section 410vvv of Title 16, Conservation].—Proc. No. 876, July 12, 1909, 36 Stat. 2497.

Organ Mountains-Desert Peaks National Monument, New Mexico.—Proc. No. 9131, May 21, 2014, 79 F.R. 30431.

Organ Pipe Cactus National Monument, Arizona.—Proc. No. 2232, Apr. 13, 1937, 50 Stat. 1827; Pub. L. 108-64, July 29, 2003, 117 Stat. 874.

Pacific Remote Islands Marine National Monument, Wake, Baker, Howland, and Jarvis Islands, Johnston Atoll, Kingman Reef, and Palmyra Atoll.—Proc. No. 8336, Jan. 6, 2009, 74 F.R. 1565.

Pacific Remote Islands Marine National Monument Expansion, Wake and Jarvis Islands, Johnston Atoll.—Proc. No. 9173, Sept. 25, 2014, 79 F.R. 58645.

Papago Saguaro National Monument, Arizona [Monument abolished by act Apr. 7, 1930, ch. 107, 46 Stat. 142, as amended by Pub. L. 109-163, div. B, title XXVIII, §2873, Jan. 6, 2006, 119 Stat. 3535].—Proc. No. 1262, Jan. 31, 1914, 38 Stat. 1991.

Papahānaumokuākea Marine National Monument, Hawaii [Monument changed from Northwestern Hawaiian Islands Marine National Monument by Proc. No. 8112, Feb. 28, 2007, 72 F.R. 10031].—Proc. No. 8031, June 15, 2006, 71 F.R. 36443.

Papahānaumokuākea Marine National Monument Expansion, Hawaii.—Proc. No. 9478, Aug. 26, 2016, 81 F.R. 60227.

NATIONAL MONUMENTS ESTABLISHED UNDER
PRESIDENTIAL PROCLAMATION—CONTINUED

Perry's Victory and International Peace Memorial National Monument, Ohio.—Proc. No. 2182, July 6, 1936, 50 Stat. 1734.

Petrified Forest National Monument [Monument disestablished on establishment of Petrified Forest National Park, see sections 119 and 444 of Title 16, Conservation].—Proc. No. 697, Dec. 8, 1906, 34 Stat. 3266; Proc. No. 1167, July 31, 1911, 37 Stat. 1716; Proc. No. 1927, Nov. 14, 1930, 46 Stat. 3040; Proc. No. 1975, Nov. 30, 1931, 47 Stat. 2486; Proc. No. 2011, Sept. 23, 1932, 47 Stat. 2532.

Pinnacles National Monument, California [Monument abolished and lands and interests therein incorporated within and made part of Pinnacles National Park, see section 410000-1 of Title 16, Conservation].—Proc. No. 796, Jan. 16, 1908, 35 Stat. 2177; Proc. No. 1660, May 7, 1923, 43 Stat. 1911; Proc. No. 1704, July 2, 1924, 43 Stat. 1961; Proc. No. 1948, Apr. 13, 1931, 47 Stat. 2451; Proc. No. 2050, July 11, 1933, 48 Stat. 1701; Proc. No. 2528, Dec. 5, 1941, 55 Stat. 1709; Proc. No. 7266, Jan. 11, 2000, 65 F.R. 2831.

Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona.—Proc. No. 1663, May 31, 1923, 43 Stat. 1913.

Pompeys Pillar National Monument, Montana.—Proc. No. 7396, Jan. 17, 2001, 66 F.R. 7351.

President Lincoln and Soldiers' Home National Monument, District of Columbia.—Proc. No. 7329, July 7, 2000, 65 F.R. 43673.

Pullman National Monument, Illinois.—Proc. No. 9233, Feb. 19, 2015, 80 F.R. 10315.

Rainbow Bridge National Monument, Utah.—Proc. No. 1043, May 30, 1910, 36 Stat. 2703.

Río Grande del Norte National Monument, New Mexico.—Proc. No. 8946, Mar. 25, 2013, 78 F.R. 18783.

Rose Atoll Marine National Monument, American Samoa.—Proc. No. 8337, Jan. 6, 2009, 74 F.R. 1577.

Russell Cave National Monument, Alabama.—Proc. No. 3413, May 11, 1961, 75 Stat. 1058.

Saguaro National Monument, Arizona [Monument abolished and incorporated in Saguaro National Park, see section 410zz-1 of Title 16, Conservation].—Proc. No. 2032, Mar. 1, 1933, 47 Stat. 2557; Proc. No. 3439, Nov. 15, 1961, 76 Stat. 1437; Pub. L. 102-61, June 19, 1991, 105 Stat. 303; Pub. L. 103-364, § 3, Oct. 14, 1994, 108 Stat. 3467.

San Gabriel Mountains National Monument, California.—Proc. No. 9194, Oct. 10, 2014, 79 F.R. 62303.

San Juan Islands National Monument, Washington.—Proc. No. 8947, Mar. 25, 2013, 78 F.R. 18789; Ex. Ord. No. 13708, § 1(nn), Sept. 30, 2015, 80 F.R. 60272.

Sand to Snow National Monument, California.—Proc. No. 9396, Feb. 12, 2016, 81 F.R. 8379.

Santa Rosa Island National Monument, Florida.—Proc. No. 2337, May 17, 1939, 53 Stat. 2542; Proc. No. 2659, Aug. 13, 1945, 59 Stat. 877.

Scotts Bluff National Monument, Nebraska.—Proc. No. 1547, Dec. 12, 1919, 41 Stat. 1779; Proc. No. 1999, June 1, 1932, 47 Stat. 2512; Proc. No. 2391, Mar. 29, 1940, 54 Stat. 2690.

Shoshone Cavern National Monument, Wyoming [Monument abolished by act May 17, 1954, ch. 203, 68 Stat. 98].—Proc. No. 880, Sept. 21, 1909, 36 Stat. 2501.

Sieur de Monts National Monument, Maine.—Proc. No. 1339, July 8, 1916, 39 Stat. 1785.

Sitka National Monument, Alaska [Monument redesignated Sitka National Historical Park by Pub. L. 92-501, Oct. 18, 1972, 86 Stat. 904, as amended by Pub. L. 106-291, title I, § 130, Oct. 11, 2000, 114 Stat. 946].—Proc. No. 959, Mar. 23, 1910, 36 Stat. 2601; Proc. No. 2965, Feb. 25, 1952, 66 Stat. c22.

Sonoran Desert National Monument, Arizona.—Proc. No. 7397, Jan. 17, 2001, 66 F.R. 7354.

Statue of Liberty National Monument.—Proc. No. 1713, Oct. 15, 1924, 43 Stat. 1968; Proc. No. 2250, Sept. 7, 1937, 51 Stat. 393; Proc. No. 3656, May 11, 1965, 79 Stat. 1490.

NATIONAL MONUMENTS ESTABLISHED UNDER
PRESIDENTIAL PROCLAMATION—CONTINUED

Stonewall National Monument, New York.—Proc. No. 9465, June 24, 2016, 81 F.R. 42215.

Sunset Crater Volcano National Monument, Arizona [Monument changed from Sunset Crater National Monument by Pub. L. 101-612, § 15, Nov. 16, 1990, 104 Stat. 3222].—Proc. No. 1911, May 26, 1930, 46 Stat. 3023.

Timpanogos Cave National Monument, Utah.—Proc. No. 1640, Oct. 14, 1922, 42 Stat. 2285; Proc. No. 3457, Mar. 27, 1962, 76 Stat. 1457; Pub. L. 107-329, title I, Dec. 6, 2002, 116 Stat. 2815.

Tonto National Monument, Arizona.—Proc. No. 787, Dec. 19, 1907, 35 Stat. 2168; Proc. No. 2230, Apr. 1, 1937, 50 Stat. 1825.

Tumacacori National Monument, Arizona [Monument abolished and lands incorporated in, and funds made available for, Tumacacori National Historical Park, see section 410ss of Title 16, Conservation].—Proc. No. 821, Sept. 15, 1908, 35 Stat. 2205; Proc. No. 3228, Mar. 28, 1958, 72 Stat. c30.

Tuzigoot National Monument, Arizona.—Proc. No. 2344, July 25, 1939, 53 Stat. 2548.

Upper Missouri River Breaks National Monument, Montana.—Proc. No. 7398, Jan. 17, 2001, 66 F.R. 7359.

Verendrye National Monument, North Dakota.—Proc. No. 1380, June 29, 1917, 40 Stat. 1677.

Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, Arizona.—Proc. No. 7374, Nov. 9, 2000, 65 F.R. 69227.

Virgin Islands Coral Reef National Monument, Virgin Islands.—Proc. No. 7399, Jan. 17, 2001, 66 F.R. 7364.

Waco Mammoth National Monument, Texas.—Proc. No. 9299, July 10, 2015, 80 F.R. 41983.

Walnut Canyon National Monument, Arizona.—Proc. No. 1318, Nov. 30, 1915, 39 Stat. 1761; Proc. No. 2300, Sept. 24, 1938, 53 Stat. 2469; Pub. L. 104-333, div. I, title II, § 208, Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4107.

Wheeler National Monument, Colorado [Monument abolished by act Aug. 3, 1950, ch. 534, 64 Stat. 405].—Proc. No. 831, Dec. 7, 1908, 35 Stat. 2214.

White Sands National Monument, New Mexico.—Proc. No. 2025, Jan. 18, 1933, 47 Stat. 2551; Proc. No. 2108, Nov. 28, 1934, 49 Stat. 3426; Proc. No. 2295, Aug. 29, 1938, 53 Stat. 2465; Proc. No. 3024, June 24, 1953, 67 Stat. c53; Pub. L. 104-201, div. B, title XXVIII, § 2854, Sept. 23, 1996, 110 Stat. 2803.

World War II Valor In the Pacific National Monument, Alaska, California, and Hawaii.—Proc. No. 8327, Dec. 5, 2008, 73 F.R. 75293.

Wrangell-St. Elias National Monument, Alaska.—Proc. No. 4625, Dec. 1, 1978, 93 Stat. 1470.

Wupatki National Monument, Arizona.—Proc. No. 1721, Dec. 9, 1924, 43 Stat. 1977; Proc. No. 2243, July 9, 1937, 52 Stat. 1841; Proc. No. 2454, Jan. 20, 1941, 55 Stat. 1608; Pub. L. 104-333, div. I, title II, § 207, Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4107.

Yucca House National Monument, Colorado.—Proc. No. 1549, Dec. 19, 1919, 41 Stat. 1781; Pub. L. 104-333, div. I, title II, § 201, Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4105.

Yukon-Charley National Monument, Alaska.—Proc. No. 4626, Dec. 1, 1978, 93 Stat. 1472.

Yukon Flats National Monument, Alaska.—Proc. No. 4627, Dec. 1, 1978, 93 Stat. 1473.

Zion National Monument, Utah [Monument combined with Zion National Park into a single National park unit, see section 346b of Title 16, Conservation. A prior Zion National Monument, formerly Mukuntuweap National Monument, Proc. No. 877, July 31, 1909, 36 Stat. 2498, and Proc. No. 1435, Mar. 18, 1918, 40 Stat. 1760, was redesignated Zion National Park, see section 344 of Title 16, Conservation].—Proc. No. 2221, Jan. 22, 1937, 50 Stat. 1809.

MISCELLANEOUS NATIONAL MONUMENTS

Agate Fossil Beds National Monument, Nebraska.—Pub. L. 89-33, June 5, 1965, 79 Stat. 123.

MISCELLANEOUS NATIONAL MONUMENTS—CONTINUED

- Alibates Flint Quarries National Monument, Texas.—Pub. L. 89-154, Aug. 31, 1965, 79 Stat. 587. Name changed from Alibates Flint Quarries and Texas Panhandle Pueblo Culture National Monument by Pub. L. 95-625, title III, §321(c), Nov. 10, 1978, 92 Stat. 3488.
- Congaree Swamp National Monument, South Carolina [Monument redesignated Congaree National Park, see section 410jjj of Title 16, Conservation].
- El Malpais National Monument, New Mexico.—Pub. L. 100-225, title I, §§101-104, Dec. 31, 1987, 101 Stat. 1539 (16 U.S.C. 460uu et seq.).
- Florissant Fossil Beds National Monument, Colorado.—Pub. L. 91-60, Aug. 20, 1969, 83 Stat. 101.
- Fossil Butte National Monument, Wyoming.—Pub. L. 92-537, Oct. 23, 1972, 86 Stat. 1069.
- Hagerman Fossil Beds National Monument, Idaho.—Pub. L. 100-696, title III, §§301-308, Nov. 18, 1988, 102 Stat. 4575, as amended by Pub. L. 101-512, title I, Nov. 5, 1990, 104 Stat. 1923; Pub. L. 104-333, div. I, title II, §206, Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4106; Pub. L. 106-421, Nov. 1, 2000, 114 Stat. 1870.
- Hohokam Pima National Monument, Arizona.—Pub. L. 92-525, Oct. 21, 1972, 86 Stat. 1047.
- John Day Fossil Beds National Monument, Oregon.—Pub. L. 93-486, title I, §101(a)(2), Oct. 26, 1974, 88 Stat. 1461.
- Kill Devil National Monument, North Carolina.—Act Mar. 2, 1927, ch. 251, 44 Stat. 1264. Redesignated Wright Brothers National Memorial, Dec. 1, 1953.
- Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument, Montana.—Pub. L. 102-201, titles I, II, Dec. 10, 1991, 105 Stat. 1631.
- Mount St. Helens National Volcanic Monument, Washington.—Pub. L. 97-243, Aug. 26, 1982, 96 Stat. 301; Pub. L. 105-279, Oct. 23, 1998, 112 Stat. 2690.
- National Military Working Dog Teams Monument, Virginia.—Pub. L. 110-181, div. B, title XXVIII, §2877, Jan. 28, 2008, 122 Stat. 563; Pub. L. 111-84, div. B, title XXVIII, §2871, Oct. 28, 2009, 123 Stat. 2696.
- Newberry National Volcanic Monument, Oregon.—Pub. L. 101-522, Nov. 5, 1990, 104 Stat. 2288.
- Pecos National Monument, New Mexico [included in Pecos National Historical Park by Pub. L. 101-313, title II, §202(b), June 27, 1990, 104 Stat. 278 (16 U.S.C. 410rr-1(b))].—Pub. L. 89-54, June 28, 1965, 79 Stat. 195; Pub. L. 94-578, title III, §317, Oct. 21, 1976, 90 Stat. 2737; repealed by Pub. L. 101-313, title II, §202(c), June 27, 1990, 104 Stat. 278 (16 U.S.C. 410rr-1(c)).
- Petroglyph National Monument, New Mexico.—Pub. L. 101-313, title I, June 27, 1990, 104 Stat. 272, as amended by Pub. L. 103-50, ch. IV, §401, July 2, 1993, 107 Stat. 252; Pub. L. 104-333, div. I, title VIII, §814(d)(2)(D), Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4196; Pub. L. 105-174, title III, §3005, May 1, 1998, 112 Stat. 82.
- Poverty Point National Monument, Louisiana.—Pub. L. 100-560, Oct. 31, 1988, 102 Stat. 2803.
- Prehistoric Trackways National Monument, New Mexico.—Pub. L. 111-11, title II, §§2101-2105, Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1096-1099.
- Salinas Pueblo Missions National Monument, New Mexico.—Pub. L. 96-550, title VI, §601, Dec. 19, 1980, 94 Stat. 3231, as amended by Pub. L. 100-559, title I, §101, Oct. 28, 1988, 102 Stat. 2797.
- Santa Rosa and San Jacinto Mountains National Monument, California.—Pub. L. 106-351, Oct. 24, 2000, 114 Stat. 1362; Pub. L. 106-434, §2, Nov. 6, 2000, 114 Stat. 1913; Pub. L. 111-11, title I, §1853, Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1068.
- Tule Springs Fossil Beds National Monument, Nevada.—Pub. L. 113-291, div. B, title XXX, §3092(a), Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3861.

NATIONAL MEMORIALS

- AIDS Memorial Grove National Memorial, California.—Pub. L. 104-333, div. I, title V, §516, Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4170.

NATIONAL MEMORIALS—CONTINUED

- Arkansas Post National Memorial, Arkansas.—Pub. L. 86-595, July 6, 1960, 74 Stat. 333; Pub. L. 94-578, title II, §201(2), Oct. 21, 1976, 90 Stat. 2733; Pub. L. 105-83, title I, §126, Nov. 14, 1997, 111 Stat. 1567.
- Astronauts Memorial, John F. Kennedy Space Center, Florida.—Recognized as national memorial to astronauts who die in line of duty by Pub. L. 102-41, May 8, 1991, 105 Stat. 242.
- Battle of Midway National Memorial, Midway Atoll.—Pub. L. 106-113, div. B, §1000(a)(3) [title I, §126], Nov. 29, 1999, 113 Stat. 1535, 1501A-164.
- Benjamin Franklin National Memorial, Pennsylvania.—Designation of Benjamin Franklin Memorial Hall as National Memorial by Pub. L. 92-551, Oct. 25, 1972, 86 Stat. 1164.
- Bosque Redondo Memorial, New Mexico.—Pub. L. 106-511, title II, Nov. 13, 2000, 114 Stat. 2369; Pub. L. 108-204, title I, §101, Mar. 2, 2004, 118 Stat. 543.
- Buffalo Soldiers Memorial, Louisiana.—Pub. L. 109-152, Dec. 30, 2005, 119 Stat. 2887.
- Chamizal National Memorial, Texas.—Pub. L. 89-479, June 30, 1966, 80 Stat. 232; Pub. L. 94-578, title II, §201(3), Oct. 21, 1976, 90 Stat. 2733.
- Coronado National Memorial, Arizona.—Acts Aug. 18, 1941, ch. 365, §1, 55 Stat. 630, and July 9, 1952, ch. 610, 66 Stat. 510 (16 U.S.C. 450y); Proc. No. 2995, Nov. 5, 1952, 67 Stat. c18.
- Custis-Lee Mansion National Memorial, Virginia.—Act Mar. 4, 1925, ch. 562, 43 Stat. 1356. Made permanent memorial by act June 29, 1955, ch. 223, 69 Stat. 190.
- David Berger Memorial, Ohio.—Pub. L. 96-199, title I, §116, Mar. 5, 1980, 94 Stat. 71.
- Disabled American Veterans Vietnam Veterans National Memorial, New Mexico.—Recognized as a memorial of national significance by Pub. L. 100-164, Nov. 13, 1987, 101 Stat. 905.
- Distinguished Flying Cross National Memorial, California.—Pub. L. 113-132, July 25, 2014, 128 Stat. 1727.
- Father Marquette National Memorial, Michigan.—Pub. L. 94-160, Dec. 20, 1975, 89 Stat. 848.
- Federal Hall National Memorial, New York.—Designated May 26, 1939. Designation changed from Federal Hall Memorial Historic Site by act Aug. 11, 1955, ch. 779, §3, 69 Stat. 633.
- Flight 93 National Memorial, Pennsylvania.—Pub. L. 107-226, Sept. 24, 2002, 116 Stat. 1345; Pub. L. 110-161, div. F, title I, §128, Dec. 26, 2007, 121 Stat. 2122.
- Fort Caroline National Memorial, Florida.—Act Sept. 21, 1950, ch. 973, 64 Stat. 897. Established Jan. 16, 1953.
- Franklin Delano Roosevelt National Memorial, District of Columbia.—Acts Aug. 11, 1955, ch. 833, 69 Stat. 694; Sept. 1, 1959, Pub. L. 86-214, 73 Stat. 445; Oct. 18, 1962, Pub. L. 87-842, 76 Stat. 1079; Oct. 30, 1965, Pub. L. 89-305, 79 Stat. 1126; Sept. 8, 1970, Pub. L. 91-398, 84 Stat. 837; June 30, 1972, Pub. L. 92-332, 86 Stat. 401; July 28, 1982, Pub. L. 97-224, 96 Stat. 243; Oct. 1, 1996, Pub. L. 104-221, §§3, 4, 110 Stat. 3024; July 24, 1997, Pub. L. 105-29, 111 Stat. 246; Nov. 14, 1997, Pub. L. 105-83, title III, §335, 111 Stat. 1601.
- Hamilton Grange National Memorial, New York.—Pub. L. 87-438, Apr. 27, 1962, 76 Stat. 57, as amended by Pub. L. 100-701, §1, Nov. 19, 1988, 102 Stat. 4640; Pub. L. 106-482, Nov. 9, 2000, 114 Stat. 2192.
- House Where Lincoln Died National Memorial, District of Columbia.—Act June 11, 1896, ch. 420, 29 Stat. 439.
- Johnstown Flood National Memorial, Pennsylvania.—Pub. L. 88-546, Aug. 31, 1964, 78 Stat. 752; Pub. L. 108-313, Oct. 5, 2004, 118 Stat. 1196.
- Lincoln Boyhood National Memorial, Indiana.—Pub. L. 87-407, Feb. 19, 1962, 76 Stat. 9.
- Lincoln Museum National Memorial, District of Columbia.—Act Apr. 7, 1866, ch. 28, §1, 14 Stat. 23.
- Lincoln National Memorial, District of Columbia.—Act Feb. 9, 1911, ch. 42, 36 Stat. 898.
- Medicine Creek Treaty National Memorial, Washington.—Pub. L. 114-101, §3, Dec. 18, 2015, 129 Stat. 2203.

NATIONAL MEMORIALS—CONTINUED

Memorial to the Victims of the Shooting at the Washington Navy Yard on September 16, 2013, District of Columbia.—Pub. L. 113–291, div. B, title XXVIII, § 2853, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3715.

Military Divers Memorial.—Pub. L. 113–66, div. B, title XXVIII, § 2842, Dec. 26, 2013, 127 Stat. 1024.

Mount Rushmore National Memorial, South Dakota.—Act Feb. 25, 1929, ch. 315, 45 Stat. 1300.

Mt. Soledad Veterans Memorial, California.—Pub. L. 108–447, div. J, title I, § 116, Dec. 8, 2004, 118 Stat. 3346; Pub. L. 109–272, Aug. 14, 2006, 120 Stat. 770; Pub. L. 109–364, div. A, title X, § 1071(d), Oct. 17, 2006, 120 Stat. 2401; Pub. L. 113–291, div. B, title XXVIII, § 2852, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3713.

National D-Day Memorial, Virginia.—Pub. L. 104–201, div. A, title X, § 1080, Sept. 23, 1996, 110 Stat. 2670.

National Fallen Firefighters' Memorial, Maryland.—Pub. L. 101–347, Aug. 9, 1990, 104 Stat. 398.

National Law Enforcement Officers Memorial, District of Columbia.—Establishment of Maintenance Fund by Pub. L. 104–329, title II, § 201, Oct. 20, 1996, 110 Stat. 4011; Pub. L. 109–314, Oct. 6, 2006, 120 Stat. 1739.

National Medal of Honor Sites.—Pub. L. 106–83, Oct. 28, 1999, 113 Stat. 1293.

Patrick Henry National Memorial, Virginia.—Pub. L. 99–296, May 12, 1986, 100 Stat. 429.

Port Chicago National Memorial, California.—Pub. L. 102–562, title II, Oct. 28, 1992, 106 Stat. 4235; Pub. L. 111–84, div. B, title XXVIII, § 2853(a), Oct. 28, 2009, 123 Stat. 2685.

Prisoner of War/Missing in Action National Memorial, California.—Pub. L. 108–454, title VI, § 601, Dec. 10, 2004, 118 Stat. 3623.

Richard L. Kohnstamm Memorial Area, Oregon.—Pub. L. 111–11, title I, § 1202(b), Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1009.

Seabees of the United States Navy Memorial.—Pub. L. 92–422, Sept. 18, 1972, 86 Stat. 678.

Signers of the Declaration of Independence Memorial, District of Columbia.—Pub. L. 95–260, Apr. 17, 1978, 92 Stat. 197.

Thomas Jefferson National Memorial, District of Columbia.—Act June 26, 1934, ch. 763, 48 Stat. 1243.

United States Marine Corps Memorial, Virginia.—Act July 1, 1947, ch. 196, 61 Stat. 242, as amended July 7, 1952, ch. 585, 66 Stat. 441; June 16, 1953, ch. 120, 67 Stat. 64.

United States National Civil Defense Monument, Maryland.—Authorized by Pub. L. 106–103, Nov. 13, 1999, 113 Stat. 1482.

United States Navy Memorial, District of Columbia.—Pub. L. 96–199, title I, § 113, Mar. 5, 1980, 94 Stat. 70.

U.S.S. Indianapolis Memorial, Indiana.—Pub. L. 103–160, div. A, title XI, § 1165, Nov. 30, 1993, 107 Stat. 1765.

USS Oklahoma Memorial, Hawaii.—Pub. L. 109–163, div. A, title X, § 1017, Jan. 6, 2006, 119 Stat. 3425.

Vietnam Veterans Memorial, District of Columbia.—Pub. L. 96–297, July 1, 1980, 94 Stat. 827; Pub. L. 106–214, § 1, June 15, 2000, 114 Stat. 335; Pub. L. 108–126, title I, § 101, Nov. 17, 2003, 117 Stat. 1348; Pub. L. 111–270, § 1, Oct. 12, 2010, 124 Stat. 2851; Pub. L. 112–74, div. E, title IV, § 420, Dec. 23, 2011, 125 Stat. 1045; Pub. L. 113–21, July 18, 2013, 127 Stat. 490.

Washington Monument National Memorial, District of Columbia.—Act Aug. 2, 1876, ch. 250, § 1, 19 Stat. 123.

White Cross World War I Memorial, California.—Pub. L. 107–117, div. A, title VIII, § 8137, Jan. 10, 2002, 115 Stat. 2278; Pub. L. 108–87, title VIII, § 8121, Sept. 30, 2003, 117 Stat. 1100.

World War II Memorial, Guam.—Pub. L. 106–398, § 1 [div. B, title XXVIII, § 2886], Oct. 30, 2000, 114 Stat. 1654, 1654A–441, as amended by Pub. L. 107–107, div. B, title XXVIII, § 2868, Dec. 28, 2001, 115 Stat. 1334.

NATIONAL MEMORIALS—CONTINUED

Wright Brothers National Memorial, North Carolina.—Kill Devil Hill National Monument authorized by act Mar. 2, 1927, ch. 251, 44 Stat. 1264. Redesignated Wright Brothers National Memorial, Dec. 1, 1953.

ALBERT EINSTEIN MEMORIAL

Conveyance of property to National Academy of Sciences for erection and maintenance of a Memorial to Albert Einstein on south side of Square Numbered 88 between 21st Street, 22d Street, and Constitution Avenue, District of Columbia, with reverter of title when no longer used for memorial purposes or public access is restricted, was authorized by Pub. L. 95–625, title VI, § 612, Nov. 10, 1978, 92 Stat. 3521, as amended Pub. L. 96–87, title IV, § 401(o), Oct. 12, 1979, 93 Stat. 666.

§ 320302. Permits

(a) AUTHORITY TO GRANT PERMIT.—The Secretary, the Secretary of Agriculture, or the Secretary of the Army may grant a permit for the examination of ruins, the excavation of archeological sites, and the gathering of objects of antiquity on land under their respective jurisdictions to an institution that the Secretary concerned considers properly qualified to conduct the examination, excavation, or gathering, subject to such regulations as the Secretary concerned may prescribe.

(b) PURPOSE OF EXAMINATION, EXCAVATION, OR GATHERING.—A permit may be granted only if—

(1) the examination, excavation, or gathering is undertaken for the benefit of a reputable museum, university, college, or other recognized scientific or educational institution, with a view to increasing the knowledge of the objects; and

(2) the gathering shall be made for permanent preservation in a public museum.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3260.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
320302	16 U.S.C. 432 (1st sentence).	June 8, 1906, ch. 3060, § 3, 34 Stat. 225; July 26, 1947, ch. 343, title II, § 205(a), 61 Stat. 501.

In subsection (a), section 205(a) of the National Security Act of 1947 (ch. 343, 61 Stat. 501) was repealed by section 53 of the Act of August 10, 1956 (ch. 1041, 70A Stat. 676). Section 1 of the Act of August 10, 1956 (70A Stat. 1), enacted Title 10, “Armed Forces”, and under sections 3010 to 3013 of title 10, the Department of the Army remains under the administrative supervision of the Secretary of the Army.

§ 320303. Regulations

The Secretary, the Secretary of Agriculture, and the Secretary of the Army shall make and publish uniform regulations for the purpose of carrying out this chapter.

(Pub. L. 113–287, § 3, Dec. 19, 2014, 128 Stat. 3260.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
320303	16 U.S.C. 432 (last sentence).	June 8, 1906, ch. 3060, § 4, 34 Stat. 225.